

## INDEX TO VOLUMES 127 AND 128

This index provides coverage for the *Initial Reports* portions of Volumes 127 and 128 of the *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program* (published as separate leg-specific books) and for the *Scientific Results* portion of those *Proceedings* (published as Volume 127/128, Parts 1 and 2). The reports in Parts 1 and 2 of the *Scientific Results* are not leg-specific but are arranged by subject matter. References to page numbers in the *Initial Reports* are preceded by "A," followed by the appropriate leg reference in parentheses, and then a colon: "A(127)"; those in the *Scientific Results* are preceded by "B" with a colon.

The index was prepared by Wm. J. Richardson Associates, Inc., under subcontract to the Ocean Drilling Program. The index contains two hierarchies of entries: (1) a main entry, defined as a keyword or concept followed by a reference to the page on which that word or concept appears, and (2) a subentry, defined as a further elaboration on the main entry followed by a page reference.

The index is presented in two parts: (1) a Subject Index and (2) a Taxonomic Index. Both parts cover text figures and tables but not core-description forms ("barrel sheets") or core photographs. Also excluded are bibliographic references, names of individuals, and routine front and back matter.

The Subject Index follows a standard format. Geographic, geologic, and other terms are referenced only if they are subjects of discussion. This index also includes taxonomic entries above the generic level, as well as broad fossil groups such as foraminifers and radiolarians. The notation "ff" following a page listing indicates that reference to a topic continues beyond the last page given but is not sequential. This would be the case where one or more figures or tables follow a principal topic of discussion that makes up a major section. A site chapter in the *Initial Reports* is considered the principal reference for that site and is indicated on the first line of the site's listing in the index. A parenthetical reference is made to the appropriate leg. Such a reference to Site 798, for example, is given as "Site 798, A(128):121-236."

The Taxonomic Index is an index relating to significant findings and/or substantive discussions, not of species names *per se*. This index covers three varieties of information: (1) individual genera and species that have been erected or emended formally, (2) biostratigraphic zones, and (3) fossils depicted in illustrations. A taxonomic entry consisting of both genus and species is listed alphabetically by genus and also by species. Biostratigraphic zones are listed alphabetically by genus; zones with letter prefixes are listed under "zones."

For further information, including available electronic formats, contact the Chief Production Editor, Ocean Drilling Program, 1000 Discovery Drive, College Station, Texas 77845-9547, U.S.A.

## SUBJECT INDEX

- AACT. *See* aluminum, logging; geochemical logging
- acanthostyles  
Site 795, B:542
- acanthoxeas  
Site 795, B:542
- acanthstrongyles  
Site 795, B:542
- accelerometer, three-axis feedback-type. *See* downhole seismic experiment
- acoustic impedance  
opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:1146  
Site 799, B:1137-1138, 1140
- acoustic velocity. *See* velocity
- ACT. *See* aluminum, logging
- AF demagnetization. *See* magnetic properties
- age dating. *See* biostratigraphic zonations; biostratigraphy; radiometric age
- age spectra  
Site 794, B:820, 828-832  
Site 795, B:820-821, 832-833  
Site 797, B:820, 828-829
- Aikawa section, diatom abundance, B:316
- air-gun profiling experiment, B:1109-1114, 1117-1118
- Aira-Tn, tephra marker, B:796
- Akita Basin, lithostratigraphy, A(128):17
- Akita oil field, benthic foraminifers, B:381
- Akita-Yamagata oil field basalt  
Site 794 basalt compared, B:918, 1339  
Site 797 basalt compared, B:921
- albitization. *See also* feldspar  
and calcium concentration, B:137  
occurrence modes, B:136  
provenance information destroyed, B:148  
of sandstone, B:136-137  
silica source, B:148  
and sodium in interstitial water, B:137  
and sulfate formation, B:143-144  
temperature, B:136
- alginite  
Site 798, B:429  
Sites 798-799, B:670
- alkaline feldspar. *See* feldspar, alkaline
- alkaline glass, B:1378, 1387
- alkalinity  
and carbonate precipitation, A(127):204  
and diagenetic carbonate, B:94  
and dolomitization, A(127):362  
in interstitial water, B:1264  
at Japan Sea sites, B:1265  
and organic carbon decomposition, B:1262  
and organic matter degradation, A(127):362  
Site 794, A(127):108  
Site 795, A(127):204  
Site 796, A(127):279  
Site 797, A(127):362, 368  
Site 798, A(128):173, 181  
Site 799, A(128):317-318, 328; B:610  
and sulfate reduction, A(127):279  
vs. calcium, A(128):183  
vs. sulfate, A(128):183
- alkane-alkene doublets, Site 799, B:627
- n*-alkanes  
Site 799, A(128):324, 343  
Sites 798 and 799, B:669-671
- alkenones, Sites 798 and 799, B:669-670
- alteration  
ash layers, A(127):109-110, A(128):151, 288; B:1267, 1375-1378
- augite clinopyroxene, B:885
- basalt, B:838, 884-888, 899, 901
- basement, A(127):122-125, A(128):88-91, 321; B:849, 883-889, 891, 908-916, 1265-1267, 1282, 1338
- basement rock and adjacent pore water elemental variations correlated, B:911  
and element composition, B:799  
and element mobility, B:838, 892, 908-916  
glass shards, A(127):95  
groundmass, B:885-886  
hydroclastic shards, A(128):89-90  
and liquid line of descent calculations, B:911  
and magnesium enrichment, B:842  
olivine, B:885  
plagioclase feldspar, B:884-885  
and rare earth element mobility, B:911-916  
secondary minerals, B:838  
Site 794, B:908-911, 916  
Site 795, B:918  
Site 797, B:911  
temperature, B:839  
timing, B:838-839  
and XRF loss on ignition, B:892-893, 909
- alteration halo, around fractures, A(128):91
- alternating field demagnetization. *See* magnetic properties
- Altyn-Tagh Fault, offset along, B:1325
- aluminum  
in ash layers, B:1380  
in augite, B:851-853, 856  
in dark/light cycles, B:569  
in Japan Sea sediment, B:1236-1237  
and parent magma, B:856  
Site 794, B:654, 656  
Site 795, B:706  
Site 796, B:654, 656  
Site 798, B:654, 656, 722  
Site 799, B:654, 656, 722  
vs. chromium, B:733  
vs. iron, B:732  
vs. iron/magnesium ratio, B:894  
vs. lanthanum, B:737  
vs. ytterbium, B:737  
XRF and geochemical log analyses compared, B:1028-1029, 1031-1035
- aluminum, logging  
clay, A(127):306-307  
core data correlated, B:1030  
diatom ooze, A(127):306-307  
diatom vs. clay content, B:1417  
opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:22  
sand, A(127):306  
Site 794, B:1416, 1420-1421  
Site 796, B:1416, 1423  
Site 797, B:7, 1417, 1426-1427  
Site 798, A(128):212, 215; B:1030, 1401-1402  
Site 799, A(128):362; B:1404, 1408-1409  
vs. potassium, A(128):215
- aluminum activation clay tool (AACT). *See* aluminum, logging; geochemical logging
- aluminum clay tool (ACT). *See* aluminum, logging
- aluminum oxide. *See* aluminum
- aluminum/silica ratio, vs. terrigenous content, B:1035
- ammonia  
in clay minerals, A(127):204, 362  
and organic matter degradation, A(127):204, 362  
Site 794, A(127):108
- Site 795, A(127):204  
Site 797, A(127):362, 368  
Site 799, B:610
- ammonium  
in clay minerals, A(127):279-280  
in interstitial water, B:1264  
and organic carbon decomposition, B:1262  
and organic matter degradation, A(127):279-280  
Site 796, A(127):279-280  
Site 798, A(128):173, 181  
Site 799, A(128):317-318, 328
- amorphous silica. *See* opal-A; silica, biogenic
- amphibole, in ash layers, B:1379
- Amur River, and Japan Sea, B:69-70, 442
- Amurian microplate, A(128):9
- anaerobic bacterial degradation. *See* methanogenesis; sulfate reduction
- analcime, Site 797, B:139, 143
- andesite  
ash layers, B:793  
microphotograph, B:859  
rare earth elements, B:924  
Site 795, B:850, 854, 1338  
spidergrams, B:924  
spinel composition, B:844
- andesite, basaltic  
brecciated, A(127):221-222  
plagioclase pyroxene phyrlic, A(127):174, 217  
rare earth elements, B:924  
Site 795, B:918, 1338  
spidergrams, B:924
- anhydrite  
replacing plagioclase, B:148  
sandstone replacement mineral, B:143
- Aniai-type flora, Japan Sea, B:249, 486
- anisocheles  
Site 795, B:543
- anisotropy  
in oceanic crust, B:1110-1115  
in velocity measurements, A(127):229
- ankerite  
and Mossbauer parameters, B:741  
Site 796, A(127):266  
Site 799, B:82
- anomalies. *See* free-air gravity anomalies; magnetic anomalies
- anorthite  
Sites 794 and 796, B:126  
vs. orthoclase, B:122
- anoxic conditions. *See* oxygenation conditions
- anoxic-nonsulfidic sediments, Site 799, B:612
- antimony  
Site 795, B:711, 714  
Site 798, B:1370-1371  
Site 799, B:724-725
- aperture, vertical, in logs, B:396-397
- Ar/Ar age. *See* radiometric age
- arc tholeiite suite, Site 795, B:1338
- arenite. *See* felspathic arenite; lithic arenite; sandstone
- argon/argon age. *See* radiometric age
- argon isotopes. *See* isotopes, argon
- aridity signal, in logs, A(128):188-192
- arkose. *See* sandstone
- aromatic species, Site 799, B:627
- arsenic  
Site 794, B:1362  
Site 795, B:711, 714, 1365  
Site 797, B:1366

- Site 798, B:1368-1369  
 Site 799, B:724  
 ash. *See* ash layers  
 ash beds. *See* ash layers  
 ash layers, B:1373-1393. *See also* glass, volcanic; tephrochronology; volcanic activity; volcanic phases; volcanic pulses; *specific volcanic rocks*  
 acidic, A(128):151, 158, 287, B:793  
 age, A(128):123, 155-156, 288, 300; B:963  
 alteration, A(127):22, 109-110, 363-364, A(128):151, 288; B:701, 1267, 1375-1378  
 alteration effects, B:641, 643, 646, 701  
 aluminum vs. silica oxide composition, B:1380  
 areal distribution, B:791  
 Aso-4 ash, B:581  
 barium anomalies, B:1377-1378  
 basic, A(128):151, 285-286; B:793  
 and bioturbation, A(128):153  
 boron content, B:639-640  
 in Brunhes Chron sediments, B:963  
 calcium, A(127):280; B:1383  
 color, A(128):151  
 core/log correlation, B:398, 401, 1025  
 and core recovery, B:1319-1320  
 crystal fraction, A(128):150; B:791  
 in dark/light cycles, B:581  
 definition, A(128):150  
 erosion, A(128):153  
 feldspar composition, B:1388  
 in FMS logs, A(128):153, 184; B:398, 400  
 frequency, A(127):95-97, 190, 193, 346, 350, A(128):157, 301; B:1313  
 frequency underestimation with depth, B:1375  
 frequency vs. age, B:1319-1320  
 frequency vs. thickness, A(128):159, 300  
 frequency vs. time, B:794, 798  
 glass fraction, A(128):150  
 graded, A(127):186, A(128):151-153, 285; B:793, 802  
 grain size, A(128):150; B:791  
 heterogeneous, A(128):153, 285; B:793, 802  
 homogeneous, A(128):151-152, 285; B:793, 801  
 intermediate composition, B:793  
 and interstitial water chemistry, B:1265  
 iron vs. silica oxide composition, B:1381  
 Japan Sea, A(128):32-33; B:1316, 1319-1321  
 lanthanum vs. ytterbium, B:1386  
 lithology, B:791  
 in logs, A(128):288, 339-340  
 magmatic composition, B:793  
 magnesium content, A(127):280; B:1265, 1382  
 magnetic susceptibility correlated, A(127):105, 199  
 mineral fragment composition, B:1379  
 neodymium vs. zirconium, B:1386  
 origin, A(128): 156-157, 291-292  
 and oxygen isotopes, B:52  
 petrography, A(128):150-153, 284-288  
 potassium vs. silica oxide composition, B:1385  
 pyroxene composition, B:1388  
 secondary mineralogy, B:1375-1378  
 sedimentary types, B:793  
 sedimentation processes, A(128):151-153, 284-288  
 seismic stratigraphy, A(128):122, 125, 153-155, 344-351, 379  
 silica diagenetic evolution, B:1375-1377  
 Site 794, A(127):90; B:1374  
 Site 795, A(127):186; B:1374  
 Site 796, A(127):251, 264; B:1374
- Site 797, A(127):341; B:1373-1374  
 Site 798, A(128):33, 35, 122-124, 137, 139-140, 150-157, 196-198, B:397-398, 791-793, 963, 1374  
 Site 799, A(128):33, 240, 256, 284-291, 296-297, B:605, 791-793, 963, 1373  
 Sites 798 and 799 compared, A(128):291-292, 301  
 slumps, A(128):285  
 sodium vs. silica oxide composition, B:1384  
 sources, A(128):122, 198; B:791  
 strontium, A(127):280; B:607  
 synsedimentary/post-sedimentary processes, A(128):153  
 on synthetic seismogram, A(128):184  
 tephra markers, A(128):157, 291-292; B:793-796, 798-799  
 thickness, A(128):157, 301; B:791, 1319  
 thickness underestimation with depth, B:1375  
 thickness vs. deposition age, B:963  
 thickness vs. time, B:795, 799  
 thorium/uranium ratio, A(128):339  
 thorium vs. zirconium, B:1386  
 and turbidity flows/slumps, A(128):153-154; B:793  
 volcanic activity, B:800  
 volcanic pulses, B:796-797  
 XRF analyses, A(128):151  
 Asia, sandstone provenance, B:110-111  
 Aso-4, B:581, 796  
 Aso volcano, ash layers from, A(128):157  
 asthenosphere, injection of, B:903  
 Atlantic II Fracture Zone, cation exchange capacity, B:1282  
 Atlantic Ocean N, calcareous nannofossils, B:173  
 Atlantic Ocean NE, paleoenvironment, B:338  
 Atterberg limits, Sites 798 and 799, B:1124, 1126  
 augite  
 altered to clay, B:885  
 anhydrous pressure, B:871  
 augite-liquid relations, B:870-872  
 chemical composition, B:851-853, 867-868  
 and cooling rate, B:852, 870-871  
 crystallization, B:870-872  
 experimental chemical compositions, B:867-868  
 hypersthene-normative, B:864  
 in melting experiments, B:861-862  
 Mg/(Mg+Fe) histograms, B:855  
 minor element content, B:854  
 natural vs. experimental augite compared, B:870-871, 878-879  
 and parent magma, B:854, 856  
 Site 794, B:851-852  
 Site 795, B:852  
 Site 797, B:852-853  
 sodium content, B:858  
 titanium, B:855-856  
 back-arc rifting  
 Japan Basin N, A(127):238  
 Japan Sea, A(127):16, 258, A(128):11  
 mechanisms for, A(127):5  
 Site 794, A(127):84, A(128):82-83  
 Site 795, A(127):179-180  
 Site 796, A(127):258  
 Site 797, A(127):336  
 Yamato Basin S, A(127):336-337  
 back-arc tholeiite. *See* tholeiite, back-arc  
 bacteria. *See also* microbiological studies  
 acetogens, B:766-768  
 aerobic ammonifiers, B:766-768  
 anaerobic, B:767, 770-771  
 anaerobic ammonifiers, B:766-768
- anaerobic viable count, B:772  
 and bishomohopanoid acid, B:669  
 chemistry, B:765  
 contamination concerns, B:757-758  
 in dark/light cycles, B:772  
 in deep aquifers, B:755, 759  
 depth distribution of dividing and divided cells, B:766  
 and diagenetic processes, A(128):178-179  
 direct counts, B:756, 765-766  
 distribution, B:769-771  
 dormant, B:759  
 filamentous, B:757-758  
 frequency of dividing and divided cells (FDDC), B:757-758, 765-766, 769, 772  
 growth, B:755-760  
 H-thymidine incorporation, B:757, 759, 767, 769, 771-773  
 heterotrophs, B:766-768  
 importance, B:761  
 incubation, B:756, 764  
 under metabolic stress, B:759  
 and methanogenesis, B:767-769, 772-773  
 methods of study, B:755-756, 761-765  
 nitrate reducers, B:766-768  
 Peru margin, B:755, 757, 759, 761, 769, 773  
 potential activity, B:763, 767-769  
 presence at depth, B:761  
 productivity, B:758-759  
 rates of bacterial activity, B:771-772  
 sampling times, B:756  
 ship-shore transportation, B:762  
 shipboard handling, B:761-762  
 shore lab handling, B:762-765  
 Site 798, A(128):125-126; B:755-776  
 sulfate reducers, B:766-768, 770, 772-773  
 and temperature, B:761  
 total anaerobic, B:767  
 total count, B:758, 766-767, 772  
 viability, B:759, 763-767, 773  
 Bagnold effect, and vein fillings, B:1180  
 Baja California, diagenetic carbonates, B:75  
 Barbados forearc, veins observed, B:1180  
 Barbados Ridge Complex, and chloride, A(128):172  
 barite  
 in ash layer, B:1392  
 authigenic precipitation, B:665  
 crystals, B:664  
 energy dispersive spectra, B:1378  
 estimated ion activity product (IAP) nodules, B:637-638  
 replacement mineral in sandstone, B:143  
 Site 795, B:640  
 and sulfur isotopes, B:637-638  
 barium, B:651-665  
 abundance, B:663  
 accumulation rate, B:660  
 authigenic precipitation, B:654  
 barium front, B:637, 663  
 basement, A(128):99  
 biogenic, B:653, 656, 659  
 burial rates, B:652  
 C<sub>org</sub> barium ratio, B:653-654, 661  
 detrital vs. biogenic component, B:657  
 diagenetic redistribution, B:652  
 dissolution, B:659, 661  
 in interstitial water, B:657-659  
 mass accumulation rates, B:665  
 paleoproductivity indicator, B:651-656  
 preservation, B:652  
 and productivity, B:651-656, 661-662

## SUBJECT INDEX

- remobilization, B:654, 656-659  
schematic geochemical diagram, B:664  
and sediment accumulation rate, B:660-661  
Site 794, B:653-656, 1362  
Site 795, B:710, 1365  
Site 796, B:654, 656  
Site 797, B:1366  
Site 798, B:654, 656, 1368-1369  
Site 799, B:654, 656, 724-725  
and volcanic glass alteration, B:1377-1378  
vs. sedimentation rate, B:661  
vs. yttrium, A(128):100  
vs. zirconium, A(128):100  
barium accumulation rate. *See* barium  
basalt. *See also* basement; *specific minerals in basaltic rocks*  
AFM diagram, B:874  
alteration, B:669-701, 838, 883-889, 891, 899, 901, 908-916  
altered veins, B:886-887  
augite-liquid relations, B:870-872  
calc-alkalic evolution trend, B:870, 875  
chemistry, B:839-842  
and chromium spinel, B:837-847  
crystallization history, B:853-854  
experimental and core data compared, B:870  
fractionation models, B:872-874  
grain size, A(127):370  
lava flows, B:819  
liquid line of descent, B:869-882  
major elements, B:869-870  
neodymium isotopes, B:901-903  
oxide variations, B:869-870, 873  
parent magma, B:855-856  
petrography, B:892  
phase equilibria, B:870  
pseudoternary normative projections, B:875  
sills, B:819  
Site 794, B:869  
Site 795, B:1338  
Site 797, B:869, 899-900, 911  
strontium isotopes, B:901-903  
thickness of altered layer, B:699-701  
tholeiitic evolution trend, B:870, 875  
vesicles, B:887-888  
basalt, alkali, Site 797, B:920, 1339-1340  
basalt, aphanitic, Site 797, A(127):345-346  
basalt, aphyric  
alteration, B:885, 887  
microphotograph, B:859  
radiometric age, B:822-823, 825  
Site 794, A(128):68-69, 90-91; B:853, 1339  
Site 797, A(127):369-370, 375-380; B:850, 911  
basalt, augite phyrlic, Site 795, B:854  
basalt, back-arc, isotopes, B:805  
basalt, calc-alkaline  
Site 795, B:919  
Site 797, B:1339-1340  
basalt, doleritic, Site 794, A(128):68, 86, 88  
basalt, high-Al, B:893  
Site 794, B:861  
Site 797, B:861, 900, 920, 1339-1340  
basalt, island-arc, isotopes, B:805  
basalt, mid-ocean ridge (MORB), and helium isotopes, B:747  
basalt, olivine phyrlic  
Site 794, B:849, 853  
Site 797, B:850, 854-857  
basalt, olivine plagioclase phyrlic, Site 794, B:908  
basalt, olivine-pyroxene microphyric, Site 794, A(128):68, 90  
basalt, olivine tholeiitic, liquid line of descent, B:864  
basalt, phyrlic pyroxene plagioclase, Site 795, B:918  
basalt, plagioclase olivine phyrlic, Site 797, A(127):369  
basalt, plagioclase phyrlic  
crystal accumulation, B:853-854  
radiometric age, B:823, 826  
Site 794, B:849, 853  
Site 795, A(127):174, 217; B:850, 854  
Site 797, A(127):370-371, 380; B:850, 854  
basalt, pyroxene phyrlic, Site 795, B:850  
basalt, pyroxene plagioclase phyrlic  
radiometric age, B:826-827  
Site 795, A(127):174, 217  
basalt, tholeiitic  
Site 794, B:899, 916  
Site 797, B:900, 1339-1340  
basement. *See also* fractionation models; mantle source; parent magma; petrology, experimental; radiometric age; X-ray fluorescence (XRF) analyses; *specific minerals in basement rocks*; *specific rock types*  
age, A(127):22, 107, 192-193, 195, 361, A(128):69; B:821, 906-908, 1333-1337  
age, determination methods, B:1303-1304  
age, lithospheric stretching models, B:1304-1305  
alteration, A(127):23, 122-125, 217-219, 280, 369-380, A(128):68-69, 321; B:779, 849, 883-889, 891, 908-916, 1265-1267, 1282, 1338  
alteration effects, B:641-643, 646  
alteration mineralogy, B:884-888  
arc tholeiite suite, B:1338  
baked contacts, A(127):369-380  
boron as alteration product, B:639  
brecciation, B:1296  
calc-alkaline suite, B:1338  
chemistry, A(127):24-25, 123, 126, 174, 219, 223, 325, 381-383, A(128):68-69, 96ff, 98; B:779-789, 805-817, 839, 872, 892-894, 905-916, 1338-1340  
chilled margins, A(127):369-380  
compared to MORBS and BABBS, A(127):126, 219  
crustal anisotropy, B:1107-1121  
depth, B:1120  
drilling rubble, Site 794, A(127):125  
electrical resistivity, B:1354  
emplacement, A(127):381  
eruptive history, A(127):174  
fractionation models, B:872-874  
fractures, A(127):217, A(128):69  
grain size, A(128):90-91  
groundmass, A(128):88-91, B:849-859, 892  
igneous event sequence, A(128):95-97  
interlayered sediments/igneous rocks, A(127):369  
isotopes, B:779-789, 805-817, 884-888, 1338-1341  
Japan Basin N, A(127):169, 176-177  
Japan Sea, A(127):24-25, 29, A(128):67, 32-33  
Kita-Oki Bank, A(128):127-129  
Kita-Yamato Bank, A(128):247-249  
Legs 127/128 Site 794 rocks correlated, A(128):93-95  
logging and logs, A(127):28, A(128):86, 93-95, 103-104; B:1282  
Lower Volcanic Complex (LVC), Site 794, B:780  
magma genesis, B:1340-1341  
magma suites recognized, B:869-870  
magmatic affinity, A(128):96ff  
magnetic intensity, A(127):174  
magnetic polarity, A(128):86; B:936-938  
magnetic properties, B:933-945  
magnetic susceptibility, A(127):174  
magnetics, A(127):203, 209, 358-359, A(128):101-102  
major elements, B:869-870, 893  
Middle Volcanic Unit (MVU), Site 794, B:780  
mineral composition, B:850-853  
N-MORB normalized composition, B:1338  
nature of unit contacts, A(128):68, 88-91  
neodymium isotopes, B:786-787  
normalized composition, A(127):25, 126, 223, 383  
Oki Islands, A(128):127-129  
Oki Ridge, A(128):127-129  
oxide variation, B:869-870  
parent magma, B:855-856, 894  
petrography, A(128):86-91; B:849-850, 891-892  
phenocrysts, B:849-859, 892  
physical properties, A(127):26, 135, 139-140, 227-228, A(128):102ff; B:1282-1284, 1289-1291  
primary mineralogy, B:891-892, 908  
radiogenic isotopes, B:807  
radiometric age, B:819-836  
secondary mineralogy, B:891, 908  
seismic expression, A(127):28-29, 143, 234-236, 312-313  
sills and flows, A(127):126-127; B:853-855  
Site 794, A(127):73, 120-127, A(128):32-33, 36, 67-69, 86ff, B:849, 883-889, 891-894, 906, 927, 933, 1112-1113, 1336, 1339, 1354  
Site 795, A(127):174, 217ff; B:849, 906, 933, 1336, 1338-1339  
Site 797, A(127):325, 369-383; B:849, 891-894, 906-908, 933, 1336, 1339-1340  
spidergram, B:923-924, 926  
stratigraphy, B:871, 901  
strontium isotopes, B:786-787  
structural features, A(128):91-93; B:1181-1184  
Takuyo Bank, A(128):248-249  
tectonic significance, B:1337-1341  
temperature, A(127):137  
thermal conductivity, B:1281  
thickness of altered layer, B:699-701  
trace elements, B:807  
unit boundaries correlated, A(128):93-95  
units, Site 794, A(127):73, 121-125, A(128):68-69, 75, 86-91; B:779-781, 884, 907-908  
units, Site 795, A(127):174, 217-219, 221; B:909  
units, Site 797, A(127):369-380; B:910  
Upper Volcanic Complex' (UVC), Site 794, B:780  
velocity vs. porosity, A(127):140  
X-ray fluorescence analyses, B:892-894  
Yamato Bank, A(128):247-249  
Yamato Basin, A(127):72, A(128):23-24, 32-33  
Yamato Basin N, A(127):77-81, A(128):73-75, 117  
Yamato Basin S, A(127):331-334  
Yamato Rise, A(128):247-249



- basin. *See* pull-apart basin; *particular basins*
- bedding  
 in blue tuff, B:117  
 color-banded, A(127):186, 189  
 dips, Site 799, B:1176, 1178
- Bering Sea, opal flux, B:439
- beryllium isotopes. *See* isotopes, beryllium
- BHTV. *See* borehole televiewer
- bicarbonate, and alkalinity, A(128):173
- biochronology synthesis, B:1219–1228
- bioclastic sand. *See* sand, bioclastic
- biosilica. *See* silica, biogenic
- biosiliceous sediments  
 laminated, B:439–455  
 permeability, B:1128
- biostratigraphic zonations, B:1225–1226. *See also* biostratigraphy; microfossils; *names of specific microfossils*
- foraminiferal and diatom zones correlated, B:222–223
- foraminifers, B:200–201  
 Japan Sea, A(127):20  
 of onshore exposures, A(128):17  
 Site 794, A(127):98, 100; B:344–345  
 Site 795, A(127):196–197; B:346–347  
 Site 796, A(127):271–272  
 Site 797, A(127):353; B:348–349  
 Site 798, A(128):161  
 Site 799, A(128):304–305
- biostratigraphy, B:1219–1228. *See also* biostratigraphic zonations; microfossils; *names of specific fossil groups*
- age of oldest sediments, B:1335–1337
- datum levels used, B:1222
- high-resolution study, B:193–200
- Japan Sea, A(127):19–22, A(128):28–30
- Leg 127, A(127):19–22
- Leg 128, A(128):28–30
- Legs 127 and 128 correlated, A(128):29
- Neogene foraminifers, B:188–189
- problems with, B:1219
- radiometric ages compared, B:821–822, 1337
- Site 794, A(127):72, 96–103, A(128):99–100; B:187–224, 1221–1223, 1225
- Site 795, A(127):174, 192–199; B:187–224, 1223, 1225
- Site 796, A(127):250–251, 269–274; B:187–224, 1223, 1225
- Site 797, A(127):324, 351–357; B:187–224, 1223, 1225
- Site 798, A(128):28–30, 124–125, 158–166; B:155–169, 1223–1226
- Site 799, A(128):28–30, 244, 298–312; B:155–169, 1224, 1226
- biotite, in ash layers, B:1379, 1392
- bioturbated sediments. *See* sediments, bioturbated
- bishomohopanoid acid, Sites 798 and 799, B:669, 671
- Black Sea  
 oxygenation conditions, B:705  
 pyrite, B:712  
 trace metals, B:1361
- Blake Outer Ridge, carbon isotopes, B:88
- blooms, Site 798, A(128):165
- blue tuff  
 age of Yamato seamount chain samples compared, B:126  
 clay minerals, B:119  
 deposition, B:119, 123–126  
 lithology, B:117  
 petrography, B:117–119  
 plagioclase, B:124–126
- pyrogenic crystal chemistry, B:116, 121–123, 126
- radiometric age, B:116, 123, 126–127
- sedimentology, B:115–120
- Site 794, B:120
- Site 796, B:121
- Sites 794 and 796, B:115–130
- stratification, B:129
- strontium isotopes, B:116, 123, 127
- Yamato Basin and Japan Basin samples compared, B:127–128
- boninite, spinel composition, B:844
- borehole diameter, and geochemical logging errors, B:1029–1030
- borehole televiewer  
 fractures, A(127):307, 399  
 hole ellipticity, A(127):307  
 Site 796, A(127):307  
 Site 797, A(127):399, 409  
 stress field determination, B:1047
- boron  
 adsorption/desorption processes, B:640–641
- and ash layer alteration, B:639–640
- and basement alteration, B:639, 1266
- and gas hydrate, B:639
- in interstitial water, B:638–642
- and organic matter, B:640
- and sand transport, B:640
- Site 794, B:638–641
- Site 795, B:638–641
- Site 796, B:638–641
- Site 797, B:638–641
- vs. chloride, B:642
- vs. magnesium, B:642
- boron isotopes. *See* isotopes, boron
- Boso Peninsula, magnetostratigraphy, A(127):199
- bottom simulating reflector (BSR)  
 age, B:1155–1156
- causes, B:1145–1147
- and heat flow, B:1147–1148
- and opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:1149
- polarity, B:1147
- and sedimentation rate, B:1147–1148
- Yamato Basin, B:1155
- Bottom Water, B:577
- bottom water oxygenation conditions. *See* oxygenation conditions
- breccia, tuff. *See also* tuff, rhyolitic
- in logs, A(128):287
- Site 799, A(128):243, 287; B:34
- breunnerite, Site 799, B:82
- brittle structures  
 Site 794, B:1181–1183
- Site 798, B:1181–1182
- Site 799, B:1182–1183
- broadband seismometer. *See* downhole seismic experiment
- bromine  
 Site 798, B:1368–1369
- Site 799, B:724–725
- Brunhes Chron  
 and ash layers, B:963
- and diatom occurrence, A(128):159
- and inclination variations, B:960
- and sediment accumulation rate, B:468
- and sedimentation rate, B:961
- silicoflagellate and ebridian zones correlated, A(128):162
- Site 796, A(127):275
- Site 797, B:973
- Site 798, A(128):124
- warm/cold intervals in, B:459, 464
- Brunhes/Matuyama boundary
- and diatom occurrence, A(128):161
- field behavior during polarity transition, B:970, 972, 974, 978
- and foraminiferal coiling direction, B:208
- and hematite, B:972
- inclination variations, A(128):172
- multiple reversals at, A(127):22
- sedimentation rate, B:961
- silicoflagellate and ebridian zones correlated, A(128):305
- Site 794, B:218, 224, 970, 1221
- Site 795, A(127):199; B:972, 1223
- Site 797, B:218, 224, 973
- Site 798, A(128):30, 156, 165, 167; B:164, 563, 973, 1224
- Site 799, A(128):314; B:974, 1224
- BSEM images, faunal/floral morphotaxa recognized, B:548
- bulk density. *See* density
- Burma earthquake, and downhole seismic experiment, B:1162, 1168
- burrows  
 in cyclic lithofacies, A(128):140–141
- in dark/light cycles, B:564–565, 569
- with organic carbon fillings, B:38
- and oxygenation conditions, A(128):141; B:1232
- Site 795, A(127):189
- Site 796, A(127):265–266
- Site 797, A(127):344, 346, 348–349
- Site 798, A(128):143–145
- Site 799, A(128):262
- iso-butane  
 Site 798, A(128):125, 176, 187
- Site 799, A(128):244–245, 322
- n*-butane  
 Site 798, A(128):125, 176, 187
- Site 799, A(128):244–245, 322
- C/N ratio  
 in color-banded beds, A(127):365–367
- in dark/light cycles, A(127):212; B:431
- Site 794, A(127):113–114, 119
- Site 795, A(127):211–212, 216; B:708–709
- Site 796, A(127):283–285, 287
- Site 797, A(127):365–367, 375
- Site 798, A(128):189–193; B:425–426, 435–437
- Site 799, A(128):324, 334–338, 341; B:427, 429
- C/S ratio  
 and oxygenation condition, B:1241, 1249
- Site 794, B:1246–1247, 1255
- Site 796, A(127):283
- Site 798, A(128):189–192
- Site 799, A(128):324, 334–338, 342; B:623–624
- Ca/K atomic ratio, and radiometric dating of blue tuff, B:123
- calc-alkalic evolution trend  
 in basalt, B:870, 875
- and suppression of plagioclase crystallization temperature, B:873
- calc-alkaline glass, B:1378, 1387
- calc-alkaline suite, Site 795, B:1338
- calcareous nannofossils. *See* nannofossils, calcareous
- calcite  
 abundance in Japan Sea sediments, B:1235–1241
- in dark/light cycles, B:588
- isotope data, B:888
- Site 795, A(127):188
- Site 799, A(128):289; B:611

- in veins, B:887
- calcite, diagenetic  
 chemical composition, B:81  
 formation depth, B:85  
 isotopic composition, B:83  
 occurrence, B:80  
 replacing orthoclase, B:147  
 in sandstone, B:141–143, 146  
 shallowest occurrence, A(128):273  
 Site 798, A(128):137  
 Site 799, A(128):272; B:75–98
- calcium  
 and albitization, B:137  
 alteration and, B:909, 911  
 and ash alteration, A(127):280, 363–364  
 in ash layers, B:1383  
 and basement, A(127):280, B:892  
 in dark/light cycles, B:569  
 and dolomite formation, A(127):363  
 in interstitial water, B:607, 1263, 1268  
 Japan Sea, B:1236, 1265  
 mobility during alteration, B:838  
 Site 794, A(127):109–110  
 Site 795, A(127):174, 205  
 Site 796, A(127):280  
 Site 797, A(127):363–364, 370  
 Site 798, A(128):173–174, 182; B:1368–1369  
 Site 799, A(128):318, 329; B:611  
 sources of, B:143  
 vs. alkalinity, A(128):183  
 vs. magnesium, A(127):115  
 vs. strontium isotopes, B:645  
 XRF and geochemical log analyses compared,  
 B:1028–1029, 1031–1035
- calcium, logging  
 Site 794, B:1420–1421  
 Site 796, B:1423  
 Site 797, B:1426–1427  
 Site 798, B:1024  
 Site 799, A(128):364; B:1408–1409
- calcium/aluminum ratio, Site 794, B:1236
- calcium carbonate (CaCO<sub>3</sub>). *See* carbon, inorganic; carbonate content
- calcium oxide. *See* calcium
- California  
 planktonic foraminifers, A(128):165  
 silicoflagellate, B:237
- caliper logging  
 in dolomite, A(128):332–333  
 and lithology, A(127):306  
 Site 794, A(127):142, 147  
 Site 796, A(127):303–306  
 Site 797, A(127):395–396, 403
- calthrops  
 Site 795, B:543
- carbon, inorganic  
 Japan Sea, A(127):23  
 Site 794, A(127):113  
 Site 795, A(127):209–212  
 Site 796, A(127):283–285  
 Site 797, A(127):365–367  
 Site 798, A(128):125, 176–177, 189–192  
 Site 799, A(128):323–324, 334–338
- carbon, organic. *See also* organic matter; Rock-Eval analyses; sediments, organic-rich  
 accumulation rate, B:425, 428, 660  
 and alkalinity, B:1262  
 and ammonium, B:1262  
 in burrows, B:38  
 and carbon isotopes, B:1262–1263  
 C<sub>org</sub>/barium ratio, B:653–654, 661  
 and cyclic lithofacies, A(128):125, 177  
 in dark-colored beds, A(127):283, 365
- in dark/light cycles, B:431–432, 568–569, 579, 586–588, 594, 671  
 decomposition, B:1262–1263  
 and diagenetic carbonate, B:92  
 environment needed for accumulation, B:429–430  
 flux rate, B:423–437  
 glacial/interglacial variation, B:589  
 and gray value, B:589  
 and increased productivity, A(127):283  
 Japan Sea, A(127):24  
 mass accumulation rate, B:425, 428  
 and oceanographic interpretations,  
 A(127):368–369  
 and phosphate, B:1262  
 and productivity, B:430  
 and sedimentation rate, B:628  
 shipboard vs. shorebased analyses compared,  
 B:623, 628  
 Site 794, A(127):113–114, 119; B:656, 1246–1247, 1255  
 Site 795, A(127):209–212, 216; B:706–710, 714  
 Site 796, A(127):251, 283–285, 287; B:656  
 Site 797, A(127):325, 365–367, 375; B:592  
 Site 798, A(128):32, 125, 176–177, 189–194, 196; B:423–426, 435–437, 656, 668–669, 776  
 Site 799, A(128):32, 238–239, 245, 323–324, 334–338, 340; B:38, 423–437, 623–627, 629, 656, 668–669
- and sulfate, B:1262  
 vs. biogenic barium, B:659  
 vs. free hydrocarbons (S<sub>i</sub>), B:631  
 vs. nitrogen, A(128):343–344  
 vs. sulfur, A(128):343–344; B:594, 628, 712–713, 1241, 1254
- carbon, total organic (TOC). *See* carbon, organic; Rock-Eval analyses
- carbon isotopic ratios. *See* isotopes, carbon
- carbon/nitrogen ratio. *See* C/N ratio
- carbon/sulfur ratio. *See* C/S ratio
- carbonaceous siltstone. *See* siltstone, carbonaceous
- carbonate. *See also* carbonate, biogenic; carbonate, diagenetic  
 in dark/light cycles, B:584  
 diagenesis, B:1263–1265, 1267  
 glacial/interglacial variation, B:590  
 in Japan Sea sediments, B:1235–1241  
 logged thickness vs. cored thickness, B:79  
 in logs, B:78–79  
 mass accumulation rate, B:428  
 nodules, B:611–612, 615, 1232  
 occurrence, B:78–79
- carbonate, authigenic. *See* calcite, diagenetic; carbonate, diagenetic; dolomite; siderite
- carbonate, biogenic  
 diagenetic phases, A(127):267  
 preservation, A(127):169  
 recrystallization, A(128):318  
 Site 799, B:78
- carbonate, diagenetic. *See also* carbonate diagenesis  
 abundance and distribution, B:80, 82  
 and calcareous nannofossils, B:166  
 carbon isotopes vs. depth, B:85–90  
 chemical composition, B:81–85  
 compositional zoning, B:83  
 disseminated rhombs, B:78  
 equilibrium oxygen isotope values, B:83–85, 89
- formation conditions, A(128):277; B:83–87, 89–90, B:888  
 and inorganic geochemical data, A(128):276–277  
 interstitial water chemistry and, B:646  
 isotopic composition, B:83  
 layers, B:78  
 in logs, B:77  
 nodules, B:78  
 occurrence, B:78  
 oxygen isotopes, B:86–88  
 paleoenvironmental implications, B:93–95  
 petrography, B:81  
 provenance, B:148  
 replacing quartz, B:147  
 and revised lithostratigraphy, B:1232–1233  
 in sandstone, B:141–143  
 SEM photographs, B:97–98  
 Site 796, A(127):266–267  
 Site 798, A(128):147–150; B:701–702  
 Site 799, A(128):240, 260, 272–278, 292, 354; B:38, 75–98, 697, 701–702  
 stratigraphically controlled distribution, B:76  
 textural relations, B:81  
 thickness, B:77  
 X-ray diffraction analyses, B:79–80, 86–87
- carbonate-compensation depth (CCD)  
 and benthic foraminifers, B:504–505  
 and calcareous nannofossils, B:1220  
 Japan Sea, A(127):24, A(128):20; B:155, 208, 440, 1201  
 and microfossil preservation, A(127):19  
 Oki Ridge, B:409  
 and sedimentation rate, B: 1228  
 Site 794, A(127):103, 113, 147  
 Site 795, A(127):169, 199, 211  
 Site 796, A(127):247, 283, 315  
 Site 797, A(127):324, 356, 365, 409  
 Site 798, A(128):122, 158; B:168  
 Site 799, A(128):292
- Yamato Basin, A(127):103
- carbonate content  
 core analyses, B:404  
 in dark/light cycles, B:431–432, 579, 586–588  
 logging estimates, B:402, 404  
 Site 794, A(127):113–114, 119  
 Site 795, A(127):209–212, 216  
 Site 796, A(127):283–285, 287  
 Site 797, A(127):365–367, 375; B:592  
 Site 798, A(128):32, 189–194; B:401, 435–437, 445–446, 668–669  
 Site 799, A(128):32, 245, 307, 323–324, 334–338, 340; B:668–669
- carbonate diagenesis. *See also* carbonate, diagenetic and interstitial water oxygen isotopes, B:701–702  
 and magnesium, A(128):174  
 material balance calculation of carbonate precipitation, B:702
- carbonate minerals  
 formation, A(127):22–23  
 and iron, B:722–723
- carbonate nodules. *See* nodules, carbonate
- carbonate preservation  
 Site 794, B:188  
 Site 795, A(127):211  
 Site 797, B:188
- carboxylic acids  
 Site 798, B:674  
 Sites 798 and 799, B:669–671
- Cariaco Basin, oxygenation conditions, B:705
- cation exchange capacity (CEC), and clay alteration minerals. B:1282

- CCD. *See* carbonate-compensation depth
- Ce anomaly  
and diagenetic fractionation, B:692-693  
and dolomite, B:92  
and hydrogenous precipitation, B:731  
and hydrothermal activity, B:719, 729  
and lanthanum/ytterbium ratios, B:693-694  
and light rare earth elements, B:693-694  
and oxygenation conditions, B:692  
and sediment contamination of mantle source, B:815  
Site 794, B:682, 693  
Site 795, B:683  
Site 797, B:688-691, 693  
Site 798, B:726, 735  
Site 799, B:90-91, 729, 736  
vs. Eu anomaly, B:737  
vs. lanthanum/ytterbium ratio, B:737  
vs. manganese content, B:737
- Ce/Ce. *See* Ce anomaly
- celadonite  
in vesicles, A(127):217  
and volcanic glass alteration, B:1375
- cerium. *See also* Ce anomaly  
distribution, B:692  
and hydrogenous manganese precipitation, B:726-727  
Site 794, A(128):101  
Site 795, B:707  
Site 798, B:1368-1369  
Site 799, B:90-91
- cesium  
Site 795, B:707  
Site 798, B:1368-1369  
Site 799, B:724
- Chenopodiaceae  
Site 794, B:491
- chert  
cycles in FMS logs, B:1041-1044  
in FMS logs, A(127):307; B:1039-1040, 1232  
in logs, A(127):27-28, 302, 394  
and revised lithostratigraphy, B:1232  
in sandstone, B:144-148  
seismic expression, A(127):407-408  
Site 795, A(127):187-188  
Site 796, A(127):265  
Site 797, A(127):343-344, 349
- China  
dust storms, B:394  
loess deposits, B:394  
subcontinental lithosphere, B:811-812
- chloride  
and clay minerals, B:608-610  
distribution, B:605  
and opal-A, B:608-610  
Site 795, A(127):205  
Site 796, A(127):278-279  
Site 798, A(128):172, 179  
vs. boron, B:642
- chlorine  
and geochemical logging, B:1023-1024  
Site 794, A(127):107  
Site 797, A(127):364, 374  
Site 799, A(128):317, 328; B:610
- chlorite  
in Japan Sea sediments, B:1235-1241  
in sandstone, B:139  
as sandstone cement, B:134  
Site 798, B:411, 416, 418
- chlorite/saponite mixed-layer clay  
from altered materials, B:884-886, 888  
chemical composition, B:885-887  
and isotopes, B:888
- in sandstone, B:139  
Site 794, B:885  
in veins, B:886-887  
X-ray diffraction spectra, B:886
- chlorophyllinite, Sites 798 and 799, B:669-670
- chromatography. *See* pyrolysis-gas chromatography
- chromite, B:840. *See also* spinel; spinel, chromium
- chromium  
basement, A(128):99  
Site 795, B:706  
Site 797, B:920  
Site 798, B:1368-1369  
from terrigenous sources, B:723  
vs. aluminum, B:733  
vs. yttrium, A(128):101
- chromium/barium ratio, basement, A(128):99
- chromium spinel. *See* spinel, chromium
- Chron 5, Site 798, A(128):30
- Chron 6  
Site 796, A(127):277  
Site 798, A(128):30
- Chugoku Backbone Range, uplift, B:526, 528
- Cichorioideae  
Site 795, B:491
- clathrate. *See also* gas hydrate  
Site 796, A(127):251, 278, 281, 288-289
- clay  
aluminum, logging, A(127):306-307  
and revised lithostratigraphy, B:1229-1230  
Site 794, A(127):90-92, A(128):77, 81  
Site 795, A(127):186  
Site 797, A(127):340-341  
Site 798, A(128):124, 137  
Site 799, A(128):256
- clay, coatings of, B:57
- clay, diatom  
and revised lithostratigraphy, B:1230-1232  
Site 794, A(127):90  
Site 795, A(127):186  
Site 796, A(127):261-264  
Site 797, A(127):341-343  
Site 798, A(128):124, 137-138  
Site 799, A(128):256, 260
- clay, siliceous silty, and revised lithostratigraphy, B:1232
- clay, silty  
in dark/light cycles, B:568  
and revised lithostratigraphy, B:1229-1232  
Site 794, A(127):90, A(128):77  
Site 795, A(127):186  
Site 796, A(127):261-264  
Site 797, A(127):340-341  
Site 798, A(128):124, 137-138  
Site 799, A(128):256
- clay content  
and density, B:1278-1279  
and gamma ray logging, B:6
- clay minerals. *See also* clay minerals, diagenetic; *names of specific clay minerals*  
abundance in Japan Sea sediments, B:1235-1244  
in altered materials, B:885-888  
and ammonium, logging, A(127):279  
and basement alteration, B:908-909, 918  
in blue tuff, B:119  
chemical composition, B:885-887  
compaction structures, B:39  
crystallization, A(128):320-321  
D/H ratios, interstitial water, B:642  
in dark/light cycles, B:569  
in diagenetic sequence, B:39
- fabric, B:35-36, 38  
and gamma-ray logging, A(127):393  
glacial/interglacial variation, B:588  
and low-chloride interstitial fluids, B:608-610  
major element molar ratios, B:611  
and rare earth elements, B:691  
as sandstone cement, B:134-135  
SEM photographs, B:30  
Site 794, A(127):94  
Site 798, B:411, 416, 418  
Site 799, B:611
- clay minerals, diagenetic. *See also* clay minerals; *names of specific clay minerals*  
in sandstone, B:139-141  
Site 799, B:35-36
- clayey diatom ooze. *See* ooze, clayey diatom
- claystone. *See also* pelite  
and revised lithostratigraphy, B:1232-1233  
sediment accumulation rate, A(127):191  
Site 794, A(127):92-93, A(128):81  
Site 795, A(127):189  
Site 796, A(127):264; B:1260  
Site 797, A(127):343-344  
Site 798, A(128):124, 138  
Site 799, A(128):265; B:41-43
- claystone, dark, deposition, A(127):267
- claystone, diatom  
Site 795, A(127):186-187  
Site 796, A(127):264
- claystone, pebbly, Site 796, A(127):264-265
- claystone, siliceous  
grain shape, B:38  
grain size, B:38  
and revised lithostratigraphy, B:1230-1232  
sediment accumulation rate, A(127):191  
Site 794, B:1258  
Site 795, A(127):187-189  
Site 796, A(127):264-265  
Site 797, A(127):343-344  
Site 798, A(128):124, 138  
Site 799, A(128):260, 264-265; B:39-43  
in vitric tuff, B:34
- claystone, silty  
and revised lithostratigraphy, B:1232-1233  
Site 794, A(127):93-94  
Site 797, A(127):343, 345-346  
Site 799, B:43
- claystone, silty dolomitic, Site 799, B:41
- claystone, silty phosphatic, Site 799, B:43
- claystone, silty siliceous, Site 799, B:40-41
- claystone, spicular silty, Site 797, A(127):343
- claystone, tuffaceous, Site 794, A(128):81
- climate  
Japan Sea, B:180, 337  
pollen and, B:320  
precipitation and, B:326  
radiolarians and, B:299  
Site 796, A(127):274  
Site 797, A(127):356  
vegetation and, B:325-326
- clinoptilolite  
abundance, B:1235-1244  
in ash layers, B:1390  
and opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:10  
SEM photographs, B:30, 1294  
Site 796, B:139  
Site 797, A(127):344
- clinopyroxene  
in ash layers, B:1379  
in melting experiment, B:895
- cluster analysis, Japan Sea, B:525-526, 531, 535
- CNT-G. *See* porosity, logging
- cobalt

- Site 795, B:710  
 Site 798, B:1368-1369  
 Site 799, B:724  
 coccolithophores  
 Site 799, A(128):310  
 coccoliths  
 Site 799, A(128):307, 309  
 Cochiti Subchron, Site 797, B:1223  
 coiling direction. *See also* coiling ratio; foraminifers, planktonic  
 of planktonic foraminifers, A(128):165, 310-311  
 as surface-water temperature indicator, B:1220  
 coiling dominance (CD) curve, B:459. *See also* coiling direction; coiling ratio; foraminifers, planktonic  
 Site 798 coiling ratios correlated, B:460  
 Site 798 warm/cold events correlated, B:463-465  
 coiling ratio. *See also* coiling direction; coiling dominance (CD) curve; foraminifers, planktonic  
 of N Pacific foraminifers, B:459  
 oxygen isotopes correlated, B:467  
 as paleoclimate indicator, B:463, 467-468  
 of planktonic foraminifers, B:188, 193, 208, 210-215, 218-219  
 collosphaerids  
 Japan Sea, B:296  
 color-banded bedding. *See also* dark/light cycles; lithofacies, cyclic  
 in clay and silty clay, A(127):341  
 in diatom-bearing claystone, A(127):261  
 and organic carbon content, A(127):365  
 origin, A(127):19, 24, 349  
 Site 797, A(127):324, 343  
 color-banding, in dark/light cycles, B:581  
 compaction structures, Site 799, B:38, 39, 48  
 compensated neutron tool (CNT-G). *See* porosity, logging  
 composition, sediment. *See* sediment composition  
 compression  
 along Hokkaido W-Honshu N thrust belt, A(128):76-77  
 and fracture formation, B:1181  
 compressional stress field, Japan Sea and, B:529-531  
 compressional velocity. *See* velocity  
 conductivity model, Japan Arc, A(128):85  
 conglomerate, of porcellanite pebbles, A(127):344-345  
 conifers  
 Japan Sea, B:327-328  
 Japanese archipelago, B:334  
 Site 798, B:318-319  
 connate brackish water, and interstitial water analyses, B:607-608  
 consolidation  
 and Atterberg limits, B:1124  
 in debris flows and slumps, B:1125  
 definitions used, B:1123  
 determined from in situ pore water pressure, B:1124  
 excess pore-water pressure, B:1125-1127, 1129  
 and gassy sediments, B:1129  
 and leakage from artesian water or gas pressure source, B:1129-1130  
 normally consolidated/underconsolidated sediment boundary, B:1124  
 from oedometer tests, B:1125-1127  
 overburden pressure, B:1125-1127, 1129  
 overconsolidation ratio, B:1125-1127, 1129  
 preconsolidation pressure, B:1125-1127, 1129  
 processes causing, B:1123  
 and sedimentation B:1124-1125, 1129-1130, 1277  
 shear strength/overburden pressure ratio, B:1125-1126  
 Site 798, B:1125-1127  
 Site 799, B:1125, 1127  
 underconsolidation, B:1129-1130  
 void ratio vs. effective pressure, B:1126, 1128  
 convergence  
 along Hokkaido W-Honshu N thrust belt, A(128):76  
 Japan Basin E, A(127):258  
 copper  
 Site 794, B:1362  
 Site 795, B:1365  
 Site 797, B:1366  
 in sulfide deposits, A(128):21  
 core/log correlation  
 and ash layers, B:398, 401  
 and resistivity logging, B:398-400, 402  
 Site 798, B:1024-1025  
 correlation coefficients  
 for core XRF and geochemical log oxides, B:1029  
 in FMS data, B:1040-1041, 1046  
 cristobalite. *See* opal-CT  
 cross correlation, of FMS logs, B:1046  
 crest, lower, structure, B:1342-1343  
 crust, oceanic  
 electrical resistivity structure, B:1351  
 Japan Basin, A(127):73  
 Yamato Basin, A(127):73, B:928  
 crustal anisotropy, and regional stress field, B:1114-1115  
 crustal extension, in Yamato Basin, B:1345-1346  
 crustal structure  
 3.5 km/s layer, meaning of, B:1342  
 4.5 km/s layer thickness variation, B:1120  
 anisotropy, B:1110-1115, 1343  
 electrical resistivity, B:1343  
 and heat flow, B:1302-1303  
 Honshu N shelf, A(128):73  
 Japan Arc, A(128):74  
 Japan Basin, A(127):9, 79, 176, A(128):9-11, 70-72, 74; B:924, 1075, 1083, 1086, 1104, 1107, 1304-1305, 1311-1314, 1341-1346  
 Japan Basin E, A(127):251-252  
 Japan Basin N, A(127):176  
 Japan Sea, A(128):6-7, 9-11; B:1075, 1083, 1104, 1107, 1311-1314, 1333, 1341-1346  
 Japan Sea E, A(128):9-11  
 Japan Trench, A(128):74  
 Kita-Yamato Bank, A(128):248  
 Kita-Yamato Trough, A(128):245-249  
 lateral heterogeneity, B:1110-1112  
 lower crest, B:1342-1343  
 and ocean bottom seismometer data, B:1075  
 Oki Ridge, A(128):127-128  
 Oki Trough, A(128):130  
 Okushiri Ridge, A(127):251-252  
 and paleobathymetry, B:1201  
 and plate reconstruction geometrical constraints, B:1311-1314  
 Takuyo Bank, A(128):249  
 and tectonic history, B:1318-1319  
 and temperature, B:1343  
 Tsushima Basin, B:1311-1314  
 velocity structure, B:1078-1083  
 Yamato Bank, A(127):330, A(128):248  
 Yamato Basin, A(127):9, 79, 176, A(128):9-11, 24, 70-73, 127-128, 130, 248; B:837, 899, 1083, 1086, 1104, 1107, 1304-1305, 1311-1314, 1341-1346  
 Yamato Basin N, B:1075-1106  
 Yamato Basin S, A(127):329-330, 333; B:1083, 1104-1106  
 Yamato Rise, A(127):9, 329-330, 333, A(128):9-11, 245-249; B:1075  
 Yamato Seamount Chain, A(128):128  
 crystallization age, Site 794, B:821  
 Cupressaceae  
 Site 797, B:490  
 cut fluorescence. *See* fluorescence, cut  
 cycladophorids  
 Site 794, B:307  
 cyclopentane, Site 799, A(128):321-322  
 D-phosphate, Site 799, B:38-39  
 dacite, ash layers, B:793  
 Daijima-type flora, Japan Sea, B:249, 486  
 dark/light cycles, B:1221. *See also* lithofacies, cyclic  
 and bacteria, B:772  
 biogenic component and detrital grain size compared, B:584, 588  
 biogenic opal abundance, B:432  
 burrows, B:564-565, 569  
 C/N ratio, B:431  
 carbon and sulfur analyses, B:579  
 carbonate content, B:431-432, 586-588  
 characterization, B:563  
 clay minerals, B:569  
 color, B:581  
 core continuity and depth corrections, B:578  
 correlations at Site 798, B:562-563  
 dark layers, B:580, 584, 591-594, 597-601  
 density, B:568  
 depositional environment, B:590-594  
 and dropstones, B:581  
 excess silica content, B:1241, 1253  
 first-order rhythms, B:446-447, 559, 563  
 geochemistry of second-order cycles, B:569  
 gray value, B:570-571, 579, 581-584, 586-587  
 hydrogen index, B:431-432  
 and interbedded ash layers, B:581  
 isotopic analyses, B:569-571  
 and Japan Sea circulation, B:574-575  
 layer thickness and organic carbon content correlated, B:594  
 major and minor elements, B:568, 570-571  
 microfossils, B:568  
 and Milankovitch cycles, B:446-447, 571-575  
 and molecular organic fossils, B:670, 675  
 and monsoons, B:574-575  
 nature of basal boundaries, B:569  
 nitrogen content, B:431  
 occurrence, B:562-563  
 opal content, B:446, 569  
 organic carbon, B:430-432, 568, 586-588, 671  
 organic matter, B:446, 564, 668-669  
 origin of cyclicity, B:577-601  
 origin of detrital component, B:594-595  
 oxygen index, B:431-432  
 oxygen isotopes, B:431, 588  
 and oxygenation conditions, B:432, 590-591  
 paleoceanographic significance, B:574-575  
 paleoenvironmental interpretation, B:419-421  
 productivity, B:431-432, 591-594  
 and revised lithostratigraphy, B:1229-1232  
 second-order rhythms, B:446, 559, 563-569  
 sediment composition, B:579, 582-584  
 sedimentological observations, B:569



- Site 795, B:1257  
 Site 797, B:574  
 Site 798, B:393, 421, 446, 458, 559-576  
 Site 799, B:571-574  
 Sites 794, 795, and 797 cycles correlated, B:577-601  
 Sites 797-799 compared, B:574  
 structure/composition, B:564-565  
 sulfur, B:586-588  
 synthetic sequence, Site 798 drillholes, B:566-567  
 thickness, B:581  
 third-order rhythms, B:559, 563  
 trace metals, B:1361  
 X-ray diffraction analyses, B:579, 584-588  
 dark/light sediment cycles. *See* dark/light cycles; lithofacies, cyclic
- debris flow  
 consolidation, B:1125  
 seismic expression, B:1140-1141, 1143  
 Site 799, A(128):267
- declination. *See* magnetic properties
- deformation, soft-sediment  
 and lithologic boundaries, A(128):142ff  
 Site 798, A(128):141ff  
 Site 799, A(128):241
- deformation rate analysis (DRA), and stress field, B:1048-1049
- density. *See also* physical properties  
 acoustic impedance, B:1137-1138  
 basement, A(127):227  
 and clay content, B:1278-1279  
 corrected analyses, B:990-1015  
 in dark/light cycles, B:568  
 data correction methods, B:987  
 data quality, A(127):127, 228-229  
 and diatom content, B:1278-1279  
 errors in wet volume measurement, B:985-986  
 Japan Sea, B:1278-1281  
 and loss on ignition, B:1283  
 and opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:18-19, 21, 1146-1147, 1278-1279, 1288  
 Site 794, A(127):127-134, A(128):102-103, 105; B:1050, 1280-1281  
 Site 795, A(127):222-228, 230, 233; B:1280-1281  
 Site 796, A(127):290-295; B:1280-1281  
 Site 797, A(127):383-390; B:1280-1281  
 Site 798, A(128):180-181, 197-198, 202-205, 208-210; B:1280-1281  
 Site 799, A(128):325-326, 345-349, 354-356; B:1137-1138, 1140, 1280-1281  
 vs. loss on ignition, B:1291  
 vs. opal abundance, B:402  
 vs. porosity, B:25, 27, 986, 989, 1281, 1290  
 vs. water content, A(127):233, 395
- density, logging  
 Site 794, A(127):139-142, 144-146  
 Site 795, A(127):232, 237  
 Site 796, A(127):302-305, 319-320  
 Site 798, A(128):185-187; 212, 229-232; B:399, 401  
 Site 799, A(128):332-338, 362-364, 383-385, 389-392  
 vs. gamma ray, logging, A(128):215
- density flow, of blue tuff, B:123-126
- deposition rate. *See* opal flux; sediment accumulation rate; sedimentation rate; terrigenous flux
- depositional cycles. *See* lithofacies, cyclic
- desiccation, as problem for visual microanalysis, B:57
- detrital accumulation rate. *See* terrigenous flux
- detrital minerals  
 eolian origin, B:1238-1239  
 in Japan Sea sediments, B:1241-1249  
 deuterium isotopes. *See* isotopes, deuterium
- dewatering  
 Site 798, B:1176-1178  
 Site 799, B:1178
- diachrony, species, of calcareous nannofossils, B:164
- diactinal monaxons  
 Site 795, B:542
- diatom-bearing clay. *See* clay, diatom-bearing
- diatom clayey siltstone. *See* siltstone, diatom clayey
- diatom claystone. *See* claystone, diatom
- diatom number. *See also* diatoms  
 in dark/light cycles, B:579, 588  
 Site 797, B:593
- diatom ooze. *See* ooze, diatom
- diatomaceous clay. *See* clay, diatom
- diatoms. *See also* biostratigraphic zonations; biostratigraphy; microfossils, siliceous; opal-A; silica, biogenic  
 abundance and opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:1230-1232  
 abundance and preservation, A(127):97, 192-193, 271-272, 351, A(128):28, 159-161, 299-303; B:312, 314, 344-349, 352, 593, 1219  
 abundance and Tsushima Current inflow correlated, B:591  
 age constraints, A(127):271, A(128):69; B:1335  
 BSEM images, B:554  
 in carbonate concretion, A(127):351  
 in dark/light cycles, B:568, 584  
 datum levels, B:251, 258-259  
 and density, B:1278-1279  
 diachronous occurrences, B:309  
 dissolution, B:309-316, 341-342, 353, 1220  
 foraminifers correlated, B:188-189, 222-223  
 freshwater, A(128):249  
 frustule structure, A(127):137  
 internal porosity, B:1277  
 Japan Sea, B:363  
 Kita-Yamato Bank, A(128):249  
 Leg 127, A(127):19-20  
 Leg 128, A(128):28  
 Miocene/Pliocene boundary, A(127):97, 193, 272, 351  
 morphotaxa recognized in BSEM images, B:548  
 and opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:3  
 as paleoenvironmental indicator, B:341-342  
 Pliocene/Pleistocene boundary, A(127):97, 351  
 productivity, A(127):274, A(128):122; B:342  
 Quaternary/Pliocene boundary, A(127):192, 271  
 reworked, A(127):97, 192-193, 273; B:250  
 and sediment velocity, A(127):133  
 SEM photograph, B:28-29, 1292-1293  
 and silica abundance, A(127):362-363  
 Site 794, A(127):97, A(128):99; B:264-269, 284, 344, 1221  
 Site 795, A(127):192-193; B:276-281, 286, 344-345  
 Site 796, A(127):271-273; B:270-275, 285  
 Site 797, A(127):351; B:252-258, 283, 345, 593, 1223  
 Site 798, A(128):124, 159-161; B:361  
 Site 799, A(128):299-303; B:34-35, 361  
 as stratigraphic markers, B:1220
- and Tsushima Strait closure, B:1219-1220  
 upwelling-specific, A(127):267, 271, 349  
 zonations, A(127):19-20, 97, 192-193, 271-273, 351, A(128):159-161, 299-303; B:249-251, 282, 361-362, 1219, 1225-1226
- digital downhole seismometer. *See* downhole seismic experiment
- dikes  
 and crustal heterogeneity, B:1113-1114  
 Site 797, B:942-943
- discoasters. *See also* nannofossils, calcareous  
 Site 797, A(127):354
- dissolution  
 of biogenic silica, B:344  
 of calcareous nannofossils, B:166  
 and geologic age, B:310  
 Leg 128, A(128):28, 30  
 and opal abundance, B:310-311  
 of planktonic foraminifers, B:465  
 of radiolarians, A(127):198-199; B:295-297  
 of siliceous microfossils, A(127):169; B:353  
 Site 798, A(128):162, 165  
 Site 799, A(128):310  
 and temperature, B:310
- dissolved oxygen. *See* oxygen, dissolved
- DIT. *See* resistivity, logging
- dolerite  
 alteration, B:883-889  
 isotopic data, B:884-888  
 petrography, B:892  
 sills, A(128):86  
 Site 794, B:849, 869  
 vesicles, B:887-888
- dolerite, aphyric, A(128):75  
 radiometric age, B:822-826  
 Site 794, A(127):122-125, A(128):68, 88-90; B:908, 1339  
 Site 797, A(127):371-375, 380-381  
 zoned vein alteration, B:886
- dolerite, olivine, Site 794, A(128):69, 91
- dolerite, olivine microphyric, Site 794, A(128):68, 89
- dolerite, plagioclase phyrlic  
 Site 794, A(127):122-125, A(128):75  
 Site 797, A(127):371
- dolerite, plagioclase-pyroxene, phyrlic, leucocratic, Site 794, A(128):68, 88
- Dolgorae-1 Well  
 paleobathymetry, B:1210  
 subsidence plot, B:1208
- dolomiticrite  
 Site 795, A(127):186  
 Site 797, A(127):343
- dolomite. *See also* ankerite; carbonate, diagenetic; proto-dolomite; siderite  
 beds, A(128):275-276  
 calcium and magnesium abundances, A(127):363-364  
 and Ce anomaly, B:92  
 cementing sandstone, A(128):276  
 and cerium concentration, B:90-91  
 composition, B:82-85  
 in FMS, A(127):307, A(128):184, 368  
 formation, A(127):23; B:85, 93  
 Funakawa Formation, B:75  
 in geochemical logs, B:1399  
 and interstitial water chemistry, B:1265  
 isotopic composition, B:83  
 layers, A(128):274-275  
 in logs, A(127):302, A(128):34, 245, 332-333, 340-341  
 major elements, B:1241

- Monterey Formation, B:75  
 and Mossbauer parameters, B:740-741  
 nodules, A(127):113, 186-187, 199, 343,  
 A(128):275  
 occurrence, B:80  
 Onnagawa Formation, B:75  
 oxygen isotopes vs. degree of recrystalliza-  
 tion, B:83, 89  
 paleoenvironmental implications, B:94  
 patches, A(128):274  
 petrography, B:81  
 precipitation, B:92-93  
 recrystallization categories, B:81, 92-93  
 rhombs, A(128):273-274  
 in sandstone, B:141-143  
 and sedimentation rate, A(128):148  
 seismic stratigraphy, A(128):34, 125; B:1141,  
 1143  
 SEM photographs, B:98  
 shallowest recurrence, A(128):273  
 Site 795, A(127):187-188  
 Site 796, A(127):266  
 Site 798, A(128):137-138, 147-150, 174  
 Site 799, A(128):240, 260, 272-278, 289,  
 354; B:38, 40-41, 75-98, 611-612  
 on synthetic seismogram, A(128):184  
 texture, B:81  
 X-ray diffraction analyses, B:79-80  
 dolomite, siliceous, Site 799, B:43  
 dolomite nodules. *See* dolomite  
 dolomitization  
 and alkalinity, A(127):362  
 and interstitial water analyses, B:607  
 Site 799, A(128):320-321  
 downhole seismic experiment. *See also* air-gun  
 profiling experiment; ocean bottom seis-  
 mometer  
 air-gun profile locations, A(128):112; B:1070,  
 1077, 1109, 1159  
 air-gun reflection records, B:1076, 1079  
 air-gun shooting, A(128):113-114; B:1162-  
 1163, 1167  
 and anisotropic models, B:1117  
 assignment of cable conductors, A(128):109  
 battery specifications/wiring, B:1067  
 broadband digital telemetry package, B:1064  
 and crustal structure, B:1342  
 data/power link, B:1064-1065  
 data selection, B:1067  
 digital telemetry of data, B:1063  
 equipment used, A(128):69-70  
 first arrival traveltimes, B:1089  
 frequency response of sensors, B:1158-1159,  
 1161  
 HIG and NORDA experiments, B:1061  
 horizontal sensor azimuth, B:1159  
 installation, A(128):69-70, 110; B:1067-1068  
 local earthquakes observed, B:1161, 1165-  
 1166  
 logging cable, A(128):106-109; B:1063  
 navigation during, B:1107-1108  
 noise levels, B:1162-1163  
 objectives, A(128):18, 22-23, 83, 106;  
 B:1061, 1157  
 OBS-array locations, B:1070, 1077, 1107,  
 1109, 1159  
 OBS records, B:1077-1078, 1084, 1160  
 OBSs deployed during real-time experiment,  
 A(128):111, 113; B:1076, 1159  
 off-line experiment, B:1158-1162  
 operations, A(128):68, 85, 113  
 power supply and consumption, B:1066,  
 1159-1160  
 pressure housing, B:1063-1064  
 ray tracing results, B:1090-1103  
 real-time experiment, A(128):110-111;  
 B:1068, 1077, 1157-1158  
 recorder unit, A(128):109-110  
 recovery unit, B:1066-1068, 1073  
 seafloor data recorder, B:1065-1066  
 seafloor package deployment, A(128):111;  
 B:1068, 1070-1071  
 seafloor recording/recovery unit specifica-  
 tions, A(128):109  
 seismometer records obtained, B:1077-1078,  
 1080-1083  
 seismometer specifications, A(128):109  
 seismometer system layout, A(128):84, 114;  
 B:1063, 1161  
 sensors, A(128):106-109; B:1063-1064,  
 1072, 1158-1160  
 ship positioning during experiment, B:1076-  
 1077  
 Site 794, A(128):36, 68-70, 106ff, 117;  
 B:1061-1073, 1075-1078, 1107-  
 1121, 1157-1171  
 system design, A(128):106-110; B:1061-1063  
 technological difficulties, A(128):106; B:1157  
 teleseismic observations, B:1162, 1167-1168  
 temperature change during, B:1160-1161  
 tilting during, B:1160-1161  
 traveltime, offset distance and basement depth  
 correlated, B:1112-1113  
 velocity power spectrum plot, A(128):115  
 velocity structure, one-dimensional, B:1078-  
 1081, 1085-1086  
 velocity structure, two-dimensional, B:1081-  
 1083, 1086, 1089  
 very long-period data (VLP), B:1159-1161,  
 1164  
 weather during, A(128): 113; B:1163, 1171  
 downslope transport  
 Site 794, A(127):103  
 Site 795, A(127):199  
 dropstones  
 in dark/light cycles, B:581  
 Japan Sea, B:1229-1230  
 Site 795, B:1256  
 dry-bulk density. *See* density  
 dust, eolian  
 Japan Sea, B:394, 401, 1238-1239  
 in logs, B:403  
 Oki Ridge, B:419  
 origin of dark/light cycle detrital component,  
 B:594-595  
 in Pacific Ocean, B:394, 403  
 dust storms, in China and Mongolia, B:394  
 dysaerobia. *See* oxygenation conditions  
 dysaerobic conditions. *See* oxygenation conditions  
 earthquakes  
 Burma, B:1162  
 during downhole seismic experiment, B:1161-  
 1163, 1165-1166  
 Japan Basin, A(128):74  
 Japan Basin E, A(127):255  
 Japan Sea, A(128):76  
 Japan Sea E, A(128):11  
 Japan Sea quake (1983), B:1047, 1062, 1161  
 and sediment consolidation, B:1130  
 and stress field, B:1054, 1120  
 and vein formation, B:1180-1181  
 East Pacific Rise, sulfide deposits, A(128):21  
 ebridians, B:1220  
 Site 798, A(128):162; B:241-244  
 Site 799, A(128):305; B:241, 246-247  
 zonal data, B:1225-1226  
 zonation, B:237, 239-241  
 eccentricity frequencies, in dark/light cycles,  
 B:446-447, 571, 574-575  
 electrical resistivity, crustal, B:1343, 1351  
 electrical resistivity experiment, B:1351-1359  
 cable used, A(128):114  
 current used, A(128):113, 114, 116; B:1352  
 data collection/operations, B:1352-1354  
 electrodes used, A(128):114, B:1352  
 logging resistivity compared, B:1354  
 methods, A(128):111-115  
 noise source, B:1352  
 objectives, A(128):18, 23, 83, 111  
 operations, A(128):68, 70, 85, 115-116  
 schematic illustration of, A(128):115  
 sensor cable configuration, A(128):116;  
 B:1351-1353  
 shooting ship positions, B:1352  
 signal amplitude, A(128):116; B:1352, 1359  
 signal forms observed, B:1355-1358  
 Site 794, A(128):36, 68, 70, 111-117; B:1343  
 source current time variation, B:1354  
 vertical electrical field (Ez) observed, B:1352  
 element mobility, Site 794, B:916  
 ellipticity, of borehole, Site 799, A(128):339-340,  
 368  
 eolian dust. *See* dust, eolian  
 epidote, in ash layers, B:1379  
 ethane  
 in gas hydrate, A(127):288-289  
 Site 794, A(127):119  
 Site 795, A(127):174, 213-216, 220  
 Site 796, A(127):251, 287  
 Site 797, A(127):368  
 Site 798, A(128):125, 175-176, 187  
 Site 799, A(128):244-245, 321-322, 339  
 ethylene  
 Site 794, A(127):119  
 Site 796, A(127):287  
 Eu anomaly  
 in crest-derived materials, B:731  
 and rhyolitic volcanic activity, B:731-732  
 and siliceous input, B:691  
 Site 794, B:682-683, 916-917  
 Site 795, B:683, 918  
 Site 797, B:688-691, 920  
 Site 798, B:729, 735  
 Site 799, B:729, 736  
 vs. Ce anomaly, B:737  
 Eu/Eu\*. *See* Eu anomaly  
 Eurasian Plate, A(127):5-6, A(128):9  
 europium. *See also* Eu anomaly  
 Site 798, B:1368-1369  
 euxinic conditions. *See* oxygenation condition  
 excess pore-water pressure. *See* consolidation  
 excess silica. *See* silica, excess  
 experimental petrology. *See* petrology, experimen-  
 tal  
 extension, and fracture formation, B:1181  
 F (emplacement mode parameter). *See* magnetic  
 properties  
 F-phosphate, Site 799, B:36-39  
 fabric, of clay minerals, B:35-36, 38  
*n*-fatty acids, Sites 798 and 799, B:669-671  
 faults. *See also* microfaults; normal faults; reverse  
 faults; thrust faults  
 Site 794, B:1182-1183  
 with slickensides, A(128):92; B:1185, 1190  
 and slumps, B:1176  
 and stress field analysis, B:1052  
 feldspar. *See also* albitization  
 albitization, B:107, 136-137  
 in ash layers, B:1379, 1388, 1392

- chemical composition, B:106, 136, 139  
and sandstone, B:105-107  
Site 798, B:411-415, 417  
twinning characteristics, B:107
- feldspar, alkali, in ash layers, B:1379
- feldspar, alkaline, in ash layers, B:1392
- feldspar, calcic plagioclase, B:872
- feldspar, orthoclase, B:147
- feldspar, plagioclase  
abundance, B:1235-1244  
albitized, B:105-106, 109, 137-138  
altered, B:141, 144-145, 884-885  
anorthite, B:121-123, 126  
in ash layers, B:1379  
in blue tuff, B:117, 121-126  
in dark/light cycles, B:584  
in dolerite, A(128):88  
effect of water-undersaturated conditions,  
B:856  
experimental chemical compositions, B:867  
glacial/interglacial variation, B:588  
K(0-8) vs. mole percent An, B:851  
in melting experiment, B:861-862, 895  
microprobe analyses, B:124-126  
and parent magma, B:856  
and potassium, B:856, 869  
and radiometric age, B:785-786  
replaced by anhydrite, B:148  
in sandstone, B:104  
Site 794, B:850-851  
Site 795, B:850-851  
Site 796, B:107, 136  
Site 797, B:136, 850-851  
Site 799, B:137, 140  
textures, B:136  
vs. illite, B:1245  
vs. quartz, B:1245, 1252  
water-undersaturated conditions, composition  
effect, B:872
- feldspar, potassium. *See also* feldspar, orthoclase  
altered to kaolinite, B:141  
in ash layers, B:1379, 1390  
in sandstone, B:104  
Site 797, B:105, 137  
Site 799, B:137
- feldspar, sodic, B:1379
- feldspar accumulation rate, Site 798, B:411-420
- feldspathic arenite. *See also* arenite, feldspathic;  
sandstone  
Site 799, B:105
- ferrobasalt, Site 797, B:861
- fissility  
Site 798, A(128):146ff  
Site 799, A(128):272
- flame structures, Site 799, A(128):268-269;  
B:1178
- flora, brackish-water, Japan Sea, B:249
- fluid flow  
along thrust faults, A(127):247  
evidence for, A(127):295  
heat transport by, A(127):301  
Site 799, A(128):321
- fluorescence, cut, Site 799, A(128):323; B:623
- fluoride  
and francolite, B:67  
in interstitial water, B:64, 66  
uptake rates, B:65-66
- FMS. *See* formation microscanner
- folds  
along Okushiri Ridge, A(127):255-256  
Site 799, A(128):268
- foliation, clay mineral fabric, B:38
- Foram Sharp Line (FSL)  
Japan Sea, B:493, 506  
timing of, B:526, 528-529
- foraminifers  
abundance and preservation, A(127):99-100,  
195-198, 273-274, 355-356,  
A(128):258; B:188  
assemblages, A(127):20, 100-101, 195-198,  
273-274, 355-356  
BSEM images, B:548, 557  
and climate fluctuation, A(127):195-197  
diatom zones correlated, B:188-189, 222-223  
morphotaxa recognized in BSEM images,  
B:548  
paleodepth, A(127):198, 274, 355  
paleoenvironment, A(127):199  
reworked, A(127):195, 273, 355  
Site 794, A(127):99-101, A(128):99; B:187-  
193  
Site 795, A(127):195-198; B:187-197  
Site 796, A(127):273-274; B:187-200  
Site 797, A(127):355-356; B:187-207, 1223  
Site 799, B:78  
textularid taxa, A(127):195-198, 356  
and water temperature interpretation,  
A(127):355  
zonations, B:200-201
- foraminifers, agglutinated  
assemblages, B:188-189  
Site 794, B:500, 528  
Site 795, B:501-502  
Site 797, A(127):355-356; B:503-504  
Site 798, B:373
- foraminifers, benthic, B:1220-1222  
abundance and preservation, A(128):30, 166,  
311-312  
assemblages, A(128):166, 311-312; B:188-  
189  
in dark/light cycles, B:568  
deposition depth, A(128):354  
depth distribution, B:379  
Japan Basin, B:208  
Japan Sea, B:365, 1208  
in laminated sediments, B:551  
Leg 128, A(128):30  
oxygen isotopes, B:443-444  
oxygenation, A(128):166, B:1221  
and paleobathymetric analysis, B:1201  
as paleodepth indicator, A(128):166; B:208,  
1220-1221  
preservation, B:366  
Site 794, A(127):101; B:210-215, 495-496,  
500, 506-507, 516-517  
Site 795, A(127):197-198; B:500-505, 518-  
521  
Site 796, A(127):273-274  
Site 797, A(127):355-356; B:210-215, 502-  
504, 508-515, 522-528  
Site 798, A(128):166; B:367-369, 373-375,  
382,443  
Site 799, A(128):311-312; B:370-373, 376-  
378  
species distribution, B:208  
Yamato Basin, B:189, 208  
zonation, B:383, 517, 521, 524
- foraminifers, planktonic, B:1220  
abundance and preservation, A(128):30, 165-  
166, 310-311; B:193, 201, 221, 460  
assemblages, A(128):310-311; B:188-189,  
462-463, 466  
and basal sediment age, B:1335  
BSEM images, B:553  
coiling direction, A(128):165, 310-311;  
B:1220  
coiling ratios, B:188, 193, 208, 210-215, 218-  
219, 459, 463  
in dark/light cycles, B:568, 584  
dissolution, A(128):165; B:465  
faunal provinces, B:459-462  
gyre-margin fauna, B:459  
Honsu exposures, B:459  
Leg 127, A(127):20  
Leg 128, A(128):30  
monospecific assemblages, A(128):165  
and oxygen isotopes, B:442-443  
paleoclimatic interpretations, B:465-468  
polar-subpolar fauna, B:459, 462  
preservation in diatom-rich sediments,  
A(128):165  
Q-mode cluster analysis, B:188, 193-200,  
208-209, 220, 224  
Site 794, A(127):99-101; B:193-200, 210-215  
Site 795, A(127):195-197  
Site 796, A(127):273-274  
Site 797, A(127):355-356; B:193-200  
Site 798, A(128):124, 165-166; B:442-443,  
457-470  
Site 799, A(128):310-311  
subtropical fauna, B:459  
and surface-water temperature, B:187  
transitional fauna, B:459  
upwelling evidence, B:469
- forceps  
Site 795, B:543
- forests  
Japanese archipelago, B:320, 325, 334  
Site 798, B:317
- formation factor  
data quality, A(127):127, 222, 289-290  
Site 794, A(127):128-133, 137  
Site 795, A(127):224-228, 231  
Site 796, A(127):290-295  
Site 797, A(127):383-389, 391
- formation microscanner (FMS)  
ash-flow tuff, B:793  
ash layers, A(128):153, 339-340; B:398, 400,  
1025  
chert, A:307; B:1039-1040, 1232  
and core recovery, B:1038-1040  
cross correlations, B:1040-1041, 1045  
cumulate layering in sill, A(128):104  
cyclicality in chert layers, B:1041-1044  
data processing, B:1038-1043  
depth alignments, B:1038-1040  
diagrams, B:1038-1039  
dolomite, A(127):307, A(128):368  
Fourier transform analysis, B:1043, 1046  
hole parameters, A(127):307, 399  
in interbedded sediments, A(127):399  
and intersite lithologic correlation, B:1233  
and Milankovitch cycles, B:1043-1044  
operations, B:1037-1038  
porcellanite, B:1040  
qualitative comparison of Site 794 and 797  
logs, B:1039-1040  
signal processing, B:1040-1043  
of siliceous shale, B:1232  
Site 794, A(127):142, A(128):104ff, 109;  
B:1037-1046  
Site 796, A(127):307, 310  
Site 797, A(127):399, 408; B:1037-1046  
Site 798, A(128):184-185  
Site 799, A(128):339-341  
Sites 794 and 797 correlated, B:1042-1044  
veins and fractures, A(128):104-106  
Fourier transform analysis, of FMS data, B:1043,  
1046

- fractionation models, B:872-874, 881
- fractures
- ages, A(128):92-93
  - basement, A(127):217, A(128):69, 88-92; B:1181-1184
  - in BHTV data, A(127):307, 399, 409
  - calcite-filled, A(127):188
  - fillings, A(128):91-92; B:1181
  - geometry, B:1181
  - origin, A(128):91-93
  - relative ages, A(128):93
  - Site 794, B:1182-1184
  - Site 798, A(128):143ff
  - and stress regime, B:1181
- fractures, calcite-filled, and normal faults, A(127):188
- framboids, of pyrite, B:36
- francolite, occurrence, B:65, 67
- free-air gravity anomalies
- Japan Basin, A(128):74
  - Japan Basin E, A(127):253, 255-256
  - Japan Basin N, A(127):176, 179
  - Japan Sea E, A(128):252
  - Kita-Yamato Trough, A(128):247
  - Oki Ridge, A(128):127, 133
  - Oki Trough, A(128):127
  - Site 794, A(127):81
  - Yamato Basin, A(128):127
  - Yamato Basin N, A(127):77, A(128):73
  - Yamato Basin S, A(127):330-331, 335
  - Yamato Rise, A(128):247
- frictional heating. *See* heating, frictional
- frontal boundary, oceanographic, Japan Sea, B:155-169
- Funakawa Formation, A(127):198, A(128):13
- deposition, A(128):17
  - dolomite, B:75
  - foraminifers, B:187
  - lithostratigraphy, A(128):354
- fungi spores, Japan Sea, B:485
- gadolinium, logging
- Site 794, B:1416, 1420-1421
  - Site 796, B:1423
  - Site 797, B:1426-1427
- gamma ray logging
- of ash-flow tuff, B:793
  - calibrated by strip samples, B:1367
  - and clay content, B:6
  - of clay minerals, A(127):393
  - and core-log depth correlation, B:1024-1025
  - and depth alignments, B:1038-1040
  - lithostratigraphy correlated, B:1416-1417
  - of Olduvai Subchron, B:403
  - of opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:22
  - and oxygen isotopes, B:403
  - paleoclimatic significance, A(128):188-192
  - power spectra, A(128):217, 369; B:407
  - responses, A(128):103-104
  - Site 607, oxygen isotopes correlated, B:405
  - Site 794, A(127):142, 147, 156-159, 164-167, A(128):103-104, 107-108, 119-120; B:1069, 1416, 1418-1419
  - Site 795, A(127):244-245
  - Site 796, A(127):303-306, 319-322; B:1416, 1422
  - Site 797, A(127):393-395, 400-402, 416-421; B:7, 1417, 1424-1425
  - Site 798, A(128):185-187, 212, 215-216, 225-232; B:399, 401, 1398-1400
  - Site 799, A(128):332-338, 362-364, 367, 369, 380-385, 389-397; B:1399, 1403, 1406-1407
- terrigenous content compared, B:1024-1025, 1028
- used for depth shifting of logs, B:1398, 1415
  - vs. density logging, A(128):215
- gamma-ray spectroscopy tool (GST). *See* geochemical logging
- gas
- and magnetic properties, A(127):275
  - sediment consolidation and, B:1129
- gas, thermogenic, Site 799, A(128):322
- gas chromatography. *See* pyrolysis-gas chromatography
- gas hydrate. *See also* clathrate
- and boron content, B:639
  - bottom simulating reflector (BSR), B:1145, 1147
  - Japan Sea, A(127):24
  - and oxygen isotopes, B:52
  - Site 796, A(127):260, 288-289, 315
  - temperature stability, A(127):288, 299-300
- Gauss Chron
- and diatom occurrence, A(128):160
  - and N Pacific diatoms, A(128):302
  - silicoflagellate and ebridian zones correlated, A(128):305
  - Site 795, B:970, 1223
  - Site 796, A(127):275
  - Site 797, B:973
  - Site 798, A(128):30, 124-125, 170; B:974
  - Site 799, A(128):303, 314; B:1224
- Gauss/Gilbert boundary
- Site 794, A(127):109; B:970
  - Site 797, B:973, 1223
  - Site 798, A(128):30; B:1224
  - Site 799, A(128):314; B:975, 1224
- geochemical logging, B:1411-1427. *See also specific elements analyzed*
- aluminum concentration calculation, B:1398, 1415
  - of ash layers, A(128):339
  - borehole diameter effect, B:1029-1030
  - with boron sleeve, B:1023, 1030
  - calibrated by strip samples, B:1367
  - core comparison, B:1398-1399
  - and core-log depth correlation, B:1024-1025
  - data reduction, B:1395-1399, 1415-1416
  - depth shifting, B:1398, 1415
  - drillpipe iron effect, B:1415
  - elemental weight fraction calculation, B:1398, 1415-1416
  - elements not measured, B:1395, 1415
  - errors in, B:1028-1030
  - industry and ODP data compared, B:1021
  - K, Th, and U calculation, B:1398, 1415
  - Kleiner-Hartigan diagrams, B:1030
  - normalization factors, B: 1029-1030, 1034-1035
  - in opal-A to opal-CT transition, A(127):396-399
  - operations, B:1411-1412
  - and orbital obliquity cycles, B:1021
  - oxide factors for closure normalization, B:1402
  - oxide percentage calculation, B:1398, 1416
  - porosity effect, B:1022-1024, 1029
  - post-cruise processing schematic, B:1397
  - problems in, B:1022-1024
  - relative elemental yield reconstruction, B:1396, 1415
  - Site 794, A(127):142, 150-153, 160-163; B:1416, 1420-1421
  - Site 796, A(127):306-309, 317-318; B:1416, 1423
- Site 797, A(127):396-399, 404-407, 412-415; B:1417, 1426-1427
- Site 798, A(128):187, 233-236; B:1021-1035, 1398-1399, 1401-1402
- Site 799, A(128):366, 386-388, 398-402; B:1399, 1404, 1408-1409
- tool components, B:1022, 1395-1396, 1412-1415
- uses of, B:1021
- X-ray fluorescence analyses compared, B:1025-1029, 1402, 1416-1417, 1420-1421, 1426
- geochemistry, inorganic, B:1261-1274. *See also* geochemical logging; geochemistry, sediment; interstitial water; *specific inorganic geochemical measurements*
- and ash alteration, A(127):22; B:1265
  - and authigenic carbonates, A(128):276-277
  - and bacterial degradation of organic matter, A(127):22
  - and basement alteration, A(127):23, 205; B:1265-1267
  - and biogenic silica diagenesis, B:1263, 1267
  - and carbonate chemistry, B:1263-1265, 1267
  - and carbonate formation, A(127):22-23, 205
  - and clathrates, A(127):278
  - of dark/light cycles, B:569
  - geochemical intervals, Site 799, A(128):244, 318-321
  - Japan Sea, A(127):22-23, A(128):31-32
  - new metal-free squeezer, B:635, 648-650
  - and organic matter diagenesis, B:1262-1263, 1267
  - safety considerations, A(128):322-323
  - shorebased analyses of Leg 127 samples, B:635-650
  - and silica diagenesis, A(127):23
  - Site 794, A(127):72-73, 107ff
  - Site 795, A(127):174, 204ff
  - Site 796, A(127):251, 278-285
  - Site 797, A(127):324-325, 362ff
  - Site 798, A(128):31-32, 125, 171ff; B:605-621
  - Site 799, A(128):31-32, 244, 316ff, 326-327; B:605-621
- geochemistry, organic. *See also* hydrocarbons, volatile; interstitial gas; molecular organic fossils; Rock-Eval analyses; *specific organic geochemical analyses*
- of hydrocarbons, A(128):175-176, 321-322
  - Japan Sea, A(127):23-24, A(128):32
  - Rock-Eval analyses, A(127):114-119, 213, 285, 367, A(128):177
  - Site 794, A(127):72-73, 111-119, 121
  - Site 795, A(127):174, 209-217
  - Site 796, A(127):251, 283-290
  - Site 797, A(127):324-325, 365ff
  - Site 798, A(128):32, 125, 175ff; B:423-437, 667-675
  - Site 799, A(128):32, 244-245, 321ff; B:423-437, 623-633, 667-675
  - van Krevelen plot, A(127):121, 219, 288, 367, A(128):196; B:629
- geochemistry, sediment. *See also* geochemical logging; major elements; minor elements; rare earth elements (REE); trace elements
- of bulk sediment, B:610-611, 613, 615-619
  - of carbonates, B:611-612, 615
  - of clay-size fraction, B:611, 613, 620-621
  - major element molar ratios, B:616-619
  - Site 795, B:705-717
  - Site 798, B:610-612, 719-737
  - Site 799, B:610-612, 719-737



- Sites 794-797, B:677-695  
 trace element molar ratios, B:616-619  
 geophysical experiments. *See* downhole seismic experiment; electrical resistivity experiment  
 geosyncline, Japan Sea, A(128):11  
 Gilbert Chron  
 Site 796, A(127):275  
 Site 798, A(128):30  
 Site 799, A(128):303, 314, 316; B:975, 1224  
 glacial/interglacial cycles  
 and biogenic silica variation, B:591  
 carbonate variation, B:590  
 grain size variation, B:589  
 isotopic variations, B:442  
 and Japan Sea circulation, B:457-458, 608  
 and oceanographic front oscillations, B:167-168  
 and opal flux variation, B:446  
 and organic carbon variation, B:589  
 and oxygenation condition, B:590-591  
 and salinity variation, B:591  
 and sediment composition variation, B:588-590  
 sulfur variation, B:589-590  
 and terrigenous flux variation, B:446  
 glacial periods  
 and biogenic opal supply, B:404  
 interglacial periods, B:403-404  
 and loess deposition, B:403  
 glaciation  
 and Japan Sea, B:338, 342-343, 419-421  
 and opal, B:350, 404  
 and oxygen isotopes, B:403  
 and Pacific Ocean, B:528  
 and productivity, B:430  
 Site 796, A(127):274  
 Site 797, A(127):356  
 Site 798, A(128):164  
 Site 799, A(128):312  
 and Tsugaru Strait sill depth, B:351  
 and upwelling, A(127):271, 274  
 vegetation and, B:320  
 glass. *See* alkaline glass; calc-alkaline glass; glass, volcanic; peralkaline glass  
 glass, volcanic  
 andesitic magma series, B:1378  
 chemistries, B:1374-1379  
 dissolution, B:1375, 1389  
 and original magmatic composition, B:1377  
 in sandstone, B:104  
 shoshonite series, B:1378  
 glass shards. *See* shards, glass  
 glauconite  
 allochthonous, B:67, 74  
 autochthonous, B:38, 67, 74  
 in diagenetic sequence, B:39  
 formation, B:71  
 microprobe analyses, B:67, 70  
 and revised lithostratigraphy, B:1232  
 Site 794, B:1259  
 Site 795, A(127):189  
 Site 796, A(127):265  
 Site 797, A(127):344  
 Site 798, B:63-74  
 Site 799, A(128):260, 264; B:38, 63-74  
 glauconitic sand. *See* sand, glauconitic  
 gneiss  
 Oki Islands, A(128):127  
 Goban Spur, inorganic nitrogen, A(127):285  
 gold  
 Site 798, B:1368-1369  
 in sulfide deposits, A(128):21  
 GPIT. *See* formation microscanner  
 grain density. *See* density  
 grain shape, of siliceous claystone, B:38  
 grain size  
 of ash layers, A(128):150; B:791  
 of blue tuff, B:117  
 of dolerite, A(128):90-91  
 glacial/interglacial variation, B:589  
 of magnetic minerals, B:949-951  
 magnetic properties affected, B:962  
 and permeability, B:1127-1128  
 sandstone, B:100, 104  
 of siliceous claystone, B:38  
 Site 794, A(127):94, 96, 127  
 Site 795, A(127):189, 192  
 Site 797, A(127):346; B:593  
 Site 798, B:1132  
 Site 799, B:1132  
 grainstone, foraminifers, Site 798, B:551  
 Gramineae  
 Site 794, B:491  
 granite  
 Kita-Oki Bank, A(128):127  
 Korea, B:111  
 Oki Islands, A(128):127  
 and sandstone provenance, B:108  
 Yamato Rise, A(128):248-249  
 GRAPE density. *See* density  
 gravity gliding. *See* gravity-induced structures; slumps  
 gravity-induced structures, Sites 798 and 799, B:1175-1176  
 gray analyses. *See* gray value  
 gray value  
 of dark/light cycles, B:570-571, 579, 581-587  
 and organic carbon content, B:589  
 power spectra, B:574  
 Site 797, B:592  
 time-series analyses, B:571  
 Green Tuff, A(128):9, 73  
 and abiogenic origin of methane, B:749  
 deposition, A(128):17  
 Honshu, A(128):127-128  
 Oki Islands, A(128):128  
 Oki Ridge, A(128):127-128  
 and strontium isotopes, B:644  
 Yamato Rise, A(128):249  
 groundmass  
 altered to clay, B:885-886  
 in basalt and dolerite, A(128):88-91  
 in basaltic basement, B:892  
 chemical composition, B:886  
 microphotograph, B:859  
 GST. *See* geochemical logging  
 Guaymas Basin, basalt emplacement, B:1337  
 Gulf of Aden, calcareous nannofossils, B:173  
 Gulf of California, diagenetic carbonates, B:75  
 Gulf of Mexico, microbiological studies, A(128):178  
 hafnium  
 mobility during alteration, B:911  
 Site 795, B:707  
 Site 798, B:1368-1369  
 Site 799, B:724  
 Hannuoba basalt, and subcontinental lithosphere, B:811  
 harmotome  
 in ash layer, B:1393  
 and volcanic glass alteration, B:1377-1378  
 headspace analyses. *See* hydrocarbons, volatile  
 heat flow  
 BSR-derived and probe data compared, B:1148, 1154  
 and crustal radiogenic heat, B:1302-1303  
 estimated from opal-A/opal-CT BSR, B:1156  
 and fluid flux through Toyama Deepsea Fan, B:1148  
 helium isotope ratios correlated, B:747  
 Japan Basin, A(128):71-74, 246; B:1302, 1345  
 Japan Basin E, A(127):252-253  
 Japan Basin N, A(127):174  
 Japan Sea, A(127):26-27, A(128):14; B:1297-1298, 1301-1304, 1375  
 Kita-Oki Bank, A(128):127, 131  
 Kita-Yamato Trough, A(128):246  
 and lithospheric stretching models, B:1304-1305  
 Oki Ridge, A(128):125, 131; B:1302  
 Oki Trough, A(128):131  
 Okushiri Ridge, A(127):30, 300-301; B:1303, 1307  
 and opal-A/opal-CT bottom simulating reflector, B:1147-1148, 1150  
 and sedimentation rate, B:1147-1148, 1302  
 Site 794, A(127):73, 137  
 Site 795, A(127):174, 230-232  
 Site 796, A(127):247, 251, 299-300, 314  
 Site 797, A(127):325, 390  
 Site 798, A(128):125, 213-214  
 Site 799, A(128):338, 365  
 sources, A(127):251  
 topography effect, A(127):300  
 vs. basement age, B:1305  
 vs. opal-A/opal-CT BSR 2-way traveltime, B:1152-1153  
 Yamato Basin, A(127):73, 82, 330, A(128):127, 138, 246, 250; B:1147-1148, 1150, 1302, 1345  
 Yamato Basin N, A(128):71-73, 75  
 Yamato Basin S, A(127):332  
 Yamato Rise, A(128):246, 250; B:1302-1303  
 heating, frictional, along thrust faults, A(127):247  
 heavy minerals, and rare earth elements, B:691  
 heavy rare earth elements (HREE), and elemental ratios, B:693, 730-732  
 helium, types of, B:748-749  
 helium isotopes. *See* isotopes, helium  
 hematite  
 at Brunhes/Matuyama boundary, B:972  
 in sandstone, B:144  
*n*-heptane, Site 799, A(128):321-322  
 Hess Rise, diatoms, B:360  
 heulandite, Site 797, B:139  
*n*-hexane, Site 799, A(128):321-322  
 HI. *See* hydrogen index  
 Hidaka Shear Zone, and Japan Sea tectonic evolution, B:1314-1315  
 high-field-strength elements (HFSE)  
 alteration and, B:911  
 mobility, B:911  
 Site 795, A(127):213  
 Hokkaido, A(127):14, 251  
 basement, A(127):177-178  
 depositional history, A(127):349  
 rock outcrops, A(127):254  
 sandstone provenance, B:110  
 tectonic setting, A(128):75-77  
 terrigenous sediment source, A(127):307  
 Hokkaido W-Honshu N thrust belt, convergence and compression along, A(128):76  
 Honshu, A(127):325, A(128):70  
 basement, A(128):73  
 crustal structure of shelf, A(128):73  
 diatom abundance, B:316  
 Green Tuff, A(128):73, 127-128

- Kuroko sulfide deposits, A(128):239, 251  
 lithostratigraphy, A(127):1415, A(128):19  
 paleobathymetry, B:1200  
 planktonic foraminifers, B:459  
 rock outcrops, A(127):333-334  
 rotation, A(128):9  
 tectonic setting, A(128):75-77; B:1316  
 uplift, A(128):158  
 volcanic events, B:1316
- Honshu arc  
 compressional stress field and, B:529-531  
 diatoms, B:360  
 geologic events and, B:536  
 movement of, B:528  
 paleodepths, B:526
- hopanoid acid, Sites 798 and 799, B:669, 671  
 hornblende, in ash layers, B:1379  
 hotspot activity, in Yamato Basin, B:1345  
 HREE. *See* heavy rare earth elements  
 Huang Ho River, and freshening of Japan Sea,  
 B:442
- hydrate. *See* gas hydrate  
 hydrocarbons, free (S.)  
 chromatograms, B:633  
 Site 799, B:625, 633  
 vs. organic carbon, B:631
- hydrocarbons, generatable (SZ), Site 799, B:625  
 hydrocarbons, heavy, Site 799, B:628-629  
 hydrocarbons, high-molecular-weight, Site 799,  
 A(128):324  
 hydrocarbons, liquid, Site 799, A(128):323  
 hydrocarbons, nonindigenous, Site 799, B:627  
 hydrocarbons, total pyrolytic yields (S,+ S.), Site  
 799, B:624  
 hydrocarbons, volatile. *See also names of specific  
 volatile hydrocarbons*  
 and opal-A to opal-CT transition, A(128):323  
 Site 794, A(127):119  
 Site 795, A(127):213-216  
 Site 796, A(127):285-289  
 Site 797, A(127):368, 378  
 Site 798, A(128):32, 125, 175-176, 185-189  
 Site 799, A(128):32, 244-245, 321-322, 330-  
 331, 333  
 thermogenic origin, A(128):322
- hydroclast, vesicular  
 in blue tuff, B:117, 130  
 and pressure compensation level, B:119
- hydroclastic shards, in tuffaceous clayey siltstone,  
 A(128):89-90
- hydrogen  
 and geochemical logging, B:1023-1024  
 organic, Site 799, B:629
- hydrogen index (HI)  
 chromatograms compared, B:627  
 in dark/light cycles, B:431-432  
 and organic matter preservation, B:628  
 Site 794, A(127):115-118  
 Site 795, A(127):213, 219  
 Site 796, A(127):285  
 Site 797, A(127):367  
 Site 798, A(128):177, 196; B:425-426, 668-  
 669  
 Site 799, B:427, 429, 624, 668-669  
 vs. marine maceral content, B:670
- hydrogen isotopes. *See* isotopes, hydrogen  
 hydrogen sulfide, shallow presence, A(127):259-  
 260
- hydrothermal activity, and Ce anomaly, B:729  
 hygromagmaphile elements, spidergram, B:783  
 igneous complex. *See* basement  
 illite  
 glacial/interglacial variation, B:588
- in Japan Sea sediments, B:1235-1244  
 in sandstone, B:139  
 Site 797, B:592  
 Site 798, B:411, 416, 418  
 vs. kaolinite + chlorite, B:1245  
 vs. Plagioclase, B:1245  
 vs. smectite, B:139, 1245
- ilmeneite, in ash layers, B:1379  
 Inazumi Formation, A(128):129  
 inclination. *See* magnetic properties  
 inclination tool (GPIT). *See* formation microscan-  
 ner
- incompatible elements. *See* rare earth elements;  
 trace elements; X-ray fluorescence analy-  
 ses
- index properties. *See* physical properties; *specific  
 index properties*
- Indian Ocean  
 benthic foraminifers, B:505  
 calcareous nannofossils, B:173  
 heat flow anomalies, A(127):301  
 induction tool. *See* resistivity, logging  
 inertinite, Sites 798 and 799, B:670  
 intensity. *See* magnetic properties  
 interglacial periods. *See* glacial periods  
 interstitial gas  
 and helium isotope ratios, B:747-751  
 methane, B:749-750  
 methane vs. helium content, B:750  
 Site 798, B:748  
 Site 799, B:748
- interstitial water  
 ash layer alteration and, B:646  
 barium content, B:657-659  
 basement alteration and, B:646  
 basement rock and adjacent interstitial water  
 elemental variations correlated, B:911  
 boron content, B:642  
 carbonate formation and, B:646  
 D/H ratios, B:642  
 and diagenetic reactions, B:699  
 and fluid/solid exchange reactions, B:1261  
 hydrogen isotopes, B:639, 641-643  
 isotopic studies, B:49-56  
 organic matter degradation and, B:646  
 and oxygen isotope depletion, B:697-703  
 oxygen isotopes, B:51-52, 54, 84-85, 639,  
 641-643, 699-702  
 pH, B:94  
 silica diagenesis and, B:646  
 Site 798, B:607-610  
 Site 799, B:607-610  
 stable and radiogenic isotopic content, B:635-  
 650  
 strontium, B:643-646  
 sulfate content, B:639, 657-659
- Inyo dike, and stress field, B:1323
- iron. *See also* Mossbauer spectroscopy  
 alteration and, B:911  
 in ash layers, B:1381  
 in augite, B:851-853  
 in basalt, B:870  
 in carbonate minerals, B:722-723  
 in dark/light cycles, B:569  
 depth profiles, B:742  
 in experimental augite, B:862-863  
 high-spin Fe<sup>3+</sup> in aluminosilicates and carbon-  
 ates, B:740-741, 744-746  
 in Japanese volcanic outcrops, B:874  
 in Japan Sea sediment, B:1236  
 paramagnetic Fe<sup>3+</sup>, B:739, 741, 745-746  
 silicate Fe<sup>3+</sup> content, B:744-745  
 Site 795, B:706
- Site 798, B:722, 1368-1369  
 Site 799, B:90-91, 722  
 in veins, B:1178  
 vs. aluminum, B:732  
 XRF and geochemical log analyses compared,  
 B:1025-1029, 1031-1035
- iron, logging  
 Site 794, B:1416, 1420-1421  
 Site 796, B:1416, 1423  
 Site 797, B:1426-1427  
 Site 798, B:1401-1402  
 Site 799, B:1404, 1408-1409
- iron/magnesium ratio, in basaltic basement rocks,  
 B:893-894
- iron oxide. *See* iron  
 iron sulfide, and magnetic properties, B:947  
 island-arc tholeiite. *See* tholeiite, island-arc  
 isochelae  
 Site 795, B:543
- isochron plots  
 Site 794, B:828-832  
 Site 795, B:832-833  
 Site 797, B:828-829
- isopentanes, Site 799, A(128):321-322  
 isoprenoids, Site 799, B:628-629  
 isothermal remanent magnetization (IRM). *See*  
 magnetic properties
- isotherms, silica transitions, B:53  
 isotopes, argon, in basement rocks, B:822-833  
 isotopes, beryllium, and mantle source, B:815  
 isotopes, boron  
 adsorption/desorption processes, B:640-641  
 basement alteration, B:1266  
 in interstitial water, B:638-642  
 Site 794, B:638-641  
 Site 795, B:638-641  
 Site 796, B:638-641  
 Site 797, B:638-641
- isotopes, carbon  
 and carbonate diagenesis, B:85-90  
 in chlorite/saponite mixed-layer clays, B:888  
 in dark/light cycles, B:569-571  
 in interstitial water, B:607  
 and methanogenesis, B:88-90  
 and organic carbon decomposition, B:1262-  
 1263  
 in saponite clays, B:888  
 in secondary calcite, B:888  
 Site 799, B:614, 1265  
 and sulfate reduction, B:88  
 vs. oxygen isotopes, B:88
- isotopes, deuterium  
 in interstitial water, B:607  
 Site 799, B:614  
 vs. oxygen isotopes, B:615
- isotopes, helium  
 heat flow correlated, B:747  
 in interstitial gas, B:747-751  
 Japan Sea, B:748  
 Japan Trench, B:748-749  
 in mid-ocean ridge basalt (MORB), B:747  
 Nankai Trough, B:748-749  
 Site 799, B:614  
 vs. helium to neon ratio, B:749-750  
 vs. total carbon to helium ratio, B:750
- isotopes, hydrogen  
 in chlorite/saponite mixed-layer clays, B:888  
 D/H ratios, B:642  
 in interstitial water, B:639, 641-643  
 in saponite clays, B:888  
 in secondary calcite, B:888  
 Site 794, B:641-643  
 Site 795, B:641-643

- Site 796, B:641-643  
 Site 797, B:641-643  
 vs. isotopes, oxygen, B:643  
 vs. potassium, B:1273  
 vs. rubidium, B:1273
- isotopes, lead  
 in basement, B:807, 1340-1341  
 Pb-Pb plots, B:808, 813  
 vs. neodymium isotopes, B:810, 813  
 vs. strontium isotopes, B:810
- isotopes, neodymium  
 in basalt, B:901-903  
 in basement, B:786-787, 807, 893  
 and crustal contamination, B:809  
 and mantle sources, B:903  
 secular variation, B:899  
 Site 794, B:1339-1340  
 Site 795, B:1338-1340  
 Site 797, B:1339-1340  
 vs. lanthanum/samarium ratio, B:811  
 vs. lead isotopes, B:810, 813  
 vs. strontium isotopes, B:809, 812
- isotopes, oxygen  
 and ash layer alteration, B:52, 641, 701  
 and basalt alteration, B:699-702  
 and basement alteration, B:641-642  
 and benthic foraminifers, B:443-444  
 and carbonate diagenesis, B:701-702  
 in chlorite/saponite mixed-layer clays, B:888  
 coiling ratio correlated, B:467  
 correlated with diatom number in dark/light  
 cycles, B:588  
 D/H ratios, interstitial water, B:642  
 in dark/light cycles, B:431, 569-571  
 in diagenetic carbonate, B:83, 86-88  
 and diagenetic reactions in interstitial water,  
 B:699  
 equilibrium values vs. depth of carbonate for-  
 mation, B:89  
 gamma-ray logs correlated, B:405  
 and gas hydrate, B:52  
 glacial/interglacial variability, B:442-443  
 gradients with dolomite layers, B:89  
 in interstitial water, B:51-52, 54, 84-85, 607,  
 639, 641-643, 697-703  
 isotopic stages, B:442-443  
 and Japan Sea, B:442-443, 447  
 loess correlated, B:395  
 and Northern Hemisphere glaciation, B:403  
 oceanographic front oscillations correlated,  
 B:168  
 Oki Ridge stratigraphy, B:444  
 and opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:641-642  
 opal-CT, B:51-54  
 in planktonic foraminifers, B:442-443  
 quartz, B:51-54  
 in saponite clays, B:888  
 in secondary calcite, B:888  
 silica diagenesis and, B:701-702  
 and silica transformation temperature, B:49  
 Site 794, B:641-643  
 Site 795, B:641-643  
 Site 796, B:641-643  
 Site 797, B:593, 641-643  
 Site 798, B:442-443, 698-699  
 Site 799, B:614, 698-700  
 stage boundaries, B:468  
 stratigraphy, B:1221  
 surface-water temperature correlated, B:464-  
 465, 468  
 vs. carbon isotopes, B:88  
 vs. deuterium isotopes, B:615  
 vs. hydrogen isotopes, B:643
- vs. potassium, B:1273  
 vs. rubidium, B:1273
- isotopes, radiogenic  
 in basement rocks, B:805-817  
 in interstitial water, B:635-650
- isotopes, stable, B:635-650
- isotopes, strontium  
 ash layer/basement alteration and, B:643  
 in ash layers, B:607  
 in basalt, B:901-903  
 in basement, B:786-787, 807, 893  
 and basement alteration, B:1266  
 in blue tuff, B:123, 127  
 and crustal contamination, B:809  
 in Green Tuff, B:644  
 in interstitial water, B:643-646  
 isotopic ratios vs.  $^{137}\text{Sr}$ , B:646  
 and seawater alteration of basalt, B:901  
 secular variation, B:899  
 Site 794, B:901-903, 1339-1340  
 Site 795, B:901-903, 1338-1340  
 Site 797, B:901-903, 1339-1340  
 Site 799, B:614  
 and thermal regime, B:644  
 vs. calcium, B:645  
 vs. lead isotopes, B:810  
 vs. magnesium, B:645  
 vs. neodymium isotopes, B:809, 812  
 in Yamato Seamount Chain lavas, B:127, 812
- isotopes, sulfur  
 in interstitial water, B:637-639  
 and organic carbon decomposition, B:1262  
 in pyrite, B:711-713  
 Site 794, B:637-638  
 Site 795, B:637-638, 640, 708-709, 715  
 Site 796, B:637-638  
 Site 797, B:637-638  
 vs. sulfur content, B:715
- isotopic stages, Site 798, B:442-443, 468
- Itoigawa-Shizuoka Tectonic Line, and Japan Sea  
 stress field, B:1185
- Izu-Bonin Arc  
 basement isotopic composition, B:807  
 pressure compensation level, B:119  
 sediment contamination of mantle source,  
 B:805  
 strontium isotopes vs. neodymium isotopes,  
 B:809
- Japan. *See also* Japanese archipelago  
 Tertiary system faunal changes, B:493
- Japan Arc, A(128):5  
 ash, A(128):122, 156-157; B:791  
 conductivity model, A(128):85  
 crust, A(128):74; B:1345  
 geologic history, A(128):1617, 157  
 iron enrichment, B:874  
 paleoposition, B:1331  
 Pb-Pb plots of arc volcanic rocks, B:808  
 rotation, A(127):10, A(128):9, 11-12; B:187,  
 899, 1054, 1185, 1315, 1317-1318,  
 1334  
 sandstone provenance, B:110  
 strontium isotopes vs. neodymium isotopes,  
 B:809  
 subcontinental lithosphere, B:811-812  
 tectonic evolution, B:1328-1329  
 volcanic history, B:1311-1331  
 volcanic outcrops, B:874, 882  
 Yamato Basin basalt correlated, B:903
- Japan archipelago  
 electrical resistivity structure, B:1351  
 radiolarians, B:296  
 separation from Asia, B:531
- vegetation, B:320, 325, 334
- Japan Basin, A(128):70  
 age, A(127):6, 29, A(128):7; B:179, 906  
 ash layers, areal distribution, B:791  
 basement, A(127):6, 29, B:906  
 benthic foraminifers, B:208, 500-505, 518-  
 521  
 biostratigraphy, B:1223  
 blue tuff, B:127-128  
 calcareous nannofossils, B:176, 178  
 crustal structure, A(127):9, 79, 176, A(128):9-  
 11, 71-72, 74; B:924, 1075, 1083,  
 1086, 1104, 1107, 1304-1305, 1311-  
 1314, 1318-1319, 1341-1346  
 crustal structure and tectonic history, B:1318-  
 1319  
 diatoms, B:276-281, 286  
 earthquakes, A(128):74  
 Foram Sharp Line and, B:506, 517  
 formation age, B:830-831  
 free-air gravity anomalies, A(128):74  
 heat flow, A(127):27, A(128):71-74, 246;  
 B:1302, 1345  
 Layer 1, A(128):71-72  
 Layer 2, A(128):71-72; B:1342  
 Layer 3, A(128):71-72; B:1342-1343  
 and lithospheric stretching models, B:1304-  
 1305, 1307  
 lithostratigraphy, B:496-497  
 magnetic anomalies, A(127):6, 10, A(128):7;  
 B:942, 1314, 1345  
 magnetic properties, B:941-942  
 magnetostratigraphy, A(127):22; B:970-972,  
 1223  
 oceanic crest, A(127):73  
 oceanographic setting, B:342  
 opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:50  
 opal-CT to quartz transition, B:50  
 oxygenation conditions, B:201-208  
 paleodepth, B:201, 1220-1221  
 pollen, B:328, 471, 480, 484  
 radiolarians, B:295  
 seafloor spreading, B:1345-1346  
 sedimentation rate, B:288, 1227  
 sponge spicules, B:541-543  
 subsidence, A(127):20; B:209, 1208-1211,  
 1214  
 surface-water temperature, B:209  
 tectonic history, B:1317  
 Yamato Basin, B:189, 1337
- Japan Basin E  
 crustal structure, A(127):251-252  
 dredge samples, A(127):253  
 earthquakes, A(127):255  
 free-air gravity anomalies, A(127):253, 255-  
 256  
 heat flow, A(127):252-253  
 initiation of convergence, A(127):258  
 magnetic anomalies, A(127):252-254  
 oceanographic history, A(127):259  
 sedimentation, A(127):259  
 stress field, A(127):258  
 tectonic setting, A(127):254-255, 257  
 thrust faults, A(127):255
- Japan Basin N  
 age, A(127):169, 176  
 back-arc rifting, A(127):238  
 basement, A(127):169  
 bathymetry, A(127):174-176  
 crustal structure, A(127):176  
 depositional history, A(127):190-192  
 dredge samples, A(127):176-178  
 free-air gravity anomalies, A(127):176, 179

- geologic history, A(127):169  
 heat flow, A(127):174, 176-177  
 Layer 1, A(127):176  
 Layer 2, A(127):176  
 Layer 3, A(127):176  
 magnetic anomalies, A(127):176, 178  
 oxic conditions, A(127):199  
 paleoenvironment, A(127):199  
 rifting history, A(127):179  
 sedimentation, A(127):179, 181, 238  
 seismic stratigraphy, A(127):179, 233-234  
 tectonic setting, A(127):178-180  
 upwelling, A(127):199
- Japan Sea  
 age, A(127):29; B:297, 327, 362, 1208, 1335-1336  
 back-arc rifting, A(127):16  
 bacteria, B:755-776  
 basaltic submarine volcanism, B:874  
 basement, A(127):22, 24-25, A(128):6-7; B:749, 1265-1266, 1303-1304  
 basin subsidence and volcanic activity, B:796-797  
 bathymetry, A(127):6, A(128):6, 10; B:1199, 1276  
 benthic environments, B:379  
 biosiliceous productivity, B:313  
 biostratigraphy, A(127):19; B:187, 1219  
 carbonate chemistry, B:1263-1265  
 carbonate-compensation depth, B:155, 168, 208, 440, 1201  
 climate, B:320  
 consolidation/permeability studies, B:1123-1133  
 continental crust, B:809  
 continental fragments, A(128):5, 10-11  
 crustal structure, A(128):6-7, 9-11; B: 1075, 1083, 1104, 1107, 1311-1314, 1333, 1341-1346  
 current systems, B:228  
 deposition, A(128):15-18; B:1261  
 development, B:536  
 diatoms, B:309, 363  
 dissolved oxygen, A(128):20  
 downhole seismic experiment, B:1061-1073, 1157-1171  
 earthquakes, A(128):76  
 eolian dust, B:394  
 faunal change, B:506  
 formation, A(127):5, 9-10  
 formation age, B:819-836, 1220, 1228  
 formation models, A(128):11-13; B:1183-1187  
 gateways to, B:362-363  
 geochemistry, A(127):22-23  
 geographic setting, B:365-366  
 geologic history, A(128):16-17  
 geologic setting, B:651, 677  
 heat flow, A(127):26-27, A(128):14; B:1297-1298, 1301-1303, 1375  
 helium isotope ratios, B:748-749  
 inorganic geochemistry, B:1261-1274  
 lithofacies, B:635  
 lithospheric thickness, A(127):255  
 lithostratigraphy, A(127):17-19, A(128):13-15; B:679, 1229-1233, 1275, 1315-1316  
 logging, A(127):27-28  
 magma genesis, B:1340-1341  
 magmatic history, B:787-788  
 magnetic anomalies, A(127):11; B:1334  
 magnetics, A(127):22  
 magnetostratigraphy, B:969-982, 1219
- mantle, anisotropic velocity model, B:1075  
 models for backarc spreading, B:903  
 neodymium/strontium isotopes, B:899-904  
 oceanographic front, B:155-169  
 oceanographic history, A(127):16, 19-22, 24, 30-31, A(128):20-22; B:678-679  
 oceanographic setting, A(128):20; B:166-167, 342-343, 394-395, 423, 440, 457-458, 559-560, 577, 605, 651, 705  
 onshore exposures, A(128):15-18  
 opal-A to opal-CT transition, A(127):31; B:49, 341, 1145-1156  
 opal-CT to quartz transition, A(127):31; B:49  
 opening of, B:171, 179, 529-531  
 and organic matter, A(127):31; B:1262-1263  
 origin, B:249  
 oxygenation conditions, B:216, 342-343, 423, 430, 678-679, 705, 713-715, 1221  
 paleobathymetry, B:1209-1210  
 paleoceanography, B:179-180, 298-300, 419-421, 526, 528-529  
 paleoclimate, B:403, 459  
 paleodepth, B:1228  
 paleoenvironment, B:187, 493  
 paleogeography, A(128):22  
 paleotemperature fluctuations, B:457-470  
 phosphorus, B:68-71  
 physical properties, A(127):25-26; B:1275-1296  
 phytoplankton pigment concentration, B:167  
 plate reconstructions, B:1321-1324  
 pollen, B:328-336, 395, 471-478  
 pre-ODP data available, B:1333  
 productivity, A(127):20; B:167, 430, 651  
 radiometric ages, B:1336  
 rifting, A(127):16; B:891, 899, 1334  
 and sea ice formation, A(127):20-22; B:167  
 sediment composition, B:1233-1249  
 sediment isopachs, A(127):13, A(128):12  
 sediment structures, A(128):13-15  
 sedimentation, A(127): 10-16, 30-31; B:635, 1361  
 sedimentation rate, A(127):22, 24  
 seismic reflection profile, A(127):14  
 seismic stratigraphy, A(127):28-29  
 silica, B:447, 1263  
 sill depths, B:299-300  
 sites drilled, B:172, 226, 238, 250, 318, 326-327, 479, 494, 543  
 slumping, A(128):14  
 stress field, A(127):17  
 structure, A(127):6; B:780, 792, 1175-1193  
 submarine volcanism, A(127):95  
 subsidence, A(127):16, 19-20; B:1197-1218, 1343-1344  
 surface currents, A(128):21  
 surface-water temperatures, B:201, 463-465  
 tectonic events and microfossil assemblages, B:300, 526  
 tectonic evolution, B:903, 1183-1187, 1311-1331, 1343-1347  
 tectonic setting, A(127):5-10, A(128):9; B:1186, 1312  
 temperature distribution, A(128):20  
 tephra markers, A(128):291-292; B:796  
 thermal conductivity, B:1301-1303  
 thermal gradient, A(127):26-27; B:1301-1303, 1375  
 thermal history, B:49-56, 1297-1309  
 thermocline, B:167  
 thrust faults, A(127):81-82  
 volcanic activity, B:796-797, 829-832, 1319, 1324
- Wadati-Benioff zone, B:1062, 1158  
 water circulation, A(128):21; B:69-71, 423-424  
 water convection, B:394
- Japan Sea Bottom Water, isotope ratios, B:748
- Japan Sea E  
 bathymetry, A(127):12  
 compression, A(127):16-17, 268, A(128):9  
 crustal structure, A(128):9-11  
 deformation, B:1314-1315  
 earthquakes, A(127):9, A(128):11  
 free-air gravity anomalies, A(128):252  
 initiation of convergence, A(127):314  
 magnetic anomalies, A(128):251  
 plate reconstruction, B:1314-1315  
 rift propagation, B:1346  
 stress field, B:1059  
 and strike-slip shear, B:1314-1315  
 tectonic history, B:1316-1317  
 tectonic map, A(127):83  
 thrust faults, A(127):9
- Japan Sea N  
 heat flow, A(127):231-232  
 stress field, A(127):180-181
- Japan Sea Plate, electrical resistivity structure, B:1351
- Japan Sea Proper Water (JSPW), B:577  
 benthic foraminifers and, B:365-366
- Japan Trench, A(127):6, A(128):9  
 basement age, B:749  
 carbon isotopes, B:88  
 crustal structure, A(128):74  
 diagenetic carbonates, B:75  
 helium isotope ratios, B:748-749  
 helium to neon ratios, B:748  
 interstitial water oxygen isotopes, B:698  
 rare earth elements, B:719
- Jaramillo Event. *See* Jaramillo Subchron
- Jaramillo Subchron  
 and diatom occurrence, A(128):159  
 inclination variations, A(128):172  
 and magnetic intensity variations, B:962  
 and sedimentation rate, B:959-960  
 silicoflagellate and ebridian zones correlated, A(128):162  
 Site 795, B:1223  
 Site 797, A(127):359; B:973, 1223  
 Site 798, A(128):30, 125, 168; B:164, 564, 973, 1224  
 Site 799, A(128):314; B:974, 1224
- joints, Site 794, B:1182-1183
- Juan de Fuca Ridge, basalt emplacement, B:1337
- K/Ar age, Site 794, B:784-786
- Kaena Subchron  
 Site 798, B:1224  
 Site 799, A(128):314; B:1224
- kaolinite  
 abundance, B:1235-1241  
 in sandstone, B:139-141  
 as sandstone cement, B:134  
 Site 798, B:411, 416, 418  
 Site 799, B:144
- kaolinite/illite ratio, Site 798, B:411, 416
- Kita-Okii Bank, A(127):325  
 basement, A(127):333, A(128):127-129  
 bathymetry, A(128):126-127  
 heat flow, A(127):330, A(128):127, 131  
 seismic stratigraphy, A(127):399
- Kita-Yamato Bank, A(127):325  
 basement, A(128):247-249  
 bathymetry, A(128):245-246  
 crustal structure, A(128):248  
 diatoms, A(128):249, 303



- freshwater sediments, A(128):249  
magnetic anomalies, A(128):247  
phosphate source, B:67-68  
phosphatic sediments, A(128):249  
sandstone provenance, B:110-111  
subsidence, A(128):295
- Kita-Yamato Trough, A(127):13, 325. *See also*  
Yamato Trough  
*n*-alkanes, B:669  
bathymetry, A(128):245-246, 374; B:76  
benthic foraminifers, B:370-373, 376-378  
biostratigraphy, B:1224  
consolidation/permeability studies, B:1123-1133  
crustal structure, A(128):245-249  
depositional history, A(128):252-253, 292-298, 353-355  
diagenesis, B:35-39  
diatoms, B:361  
ebridians, B:241, 246-247  
free-air gravity anomalies, A(128):247  
geologic history, A(128):21-22  
heat flow, A(128):246  
Layer 1, A(128):246  
Layer 3, A(128):246  
magnetostratigraphy, B:974-975, 1224  
normal faults, A(127):334  
oceanographic conditions, A(128):312, 355-356  
oceanographic drilling objectives, A(128):19  
oceanographic history, A(128):252-253  
organic matter, B:668  
paleodepth, B:373, 379  
paleoenvironment, B:381  
radiolarians, B:225-226, 233-234  
sediment thickness, A(128):237, 353-354  
sedimentation, A(128):250; B:1227  
seismic stratigraphy, A(128):34, 245, 250, 344-351; B:1135-1143  
silicoflagellate, B:241, 246-247  
Site 799, B:425, 560, 605, 623, 667, 721, 739, 1135  
stress field, A(128):293-294  
structural cross-section, A(128):303  
structural setting, B:1135  
subsidence, A(128):239, 295-298, 355  
surface-water productivity, A(128):324  
tectonic evolution, B:1187  
tectonic setting, A(128):249-250; B:156
- Kitaura Formation  
deposition, A(128):18  
foraminifers, B:187, 459  
submarine fan deposition, B:1202
- Kleiner-Hartigan diagrams, for core XRF and geochemical log oxides, B:1030
- Koenigsberger ratio (Q)  
in basement, A(127):203  
Site 795, A(127):199
- Korea, granite exposures, B:111  
Korea Strait, A(127):355  
Korean Current, B:424  
Korean Peninsula, A(128):15  
Korean Plateau, basement, A(127):9  
Kuril Basin, formation, A(127):10  
Kuroko sulfide deposits, A(128):21-22, 24, 239, 251
- Kuroshio Current, A(127):355, A(128):20-21, 164  
climate and, B:326  
and diatom assemblages, A(128):159  
and foraminiferal coiling direction, A(128):165, 310-311  
Japan Sea and, A(128):30  
Site 798, A(128):164-166
- Site 799, A(128):312  
and Tsushima Strait, B:166-167
- Kyushu, ash layers from, A(128):156-157
- laminated sediments. *See* laminations; sediments, laminated
- laminations  
annual or seasonal, B:548, 551  
in BSEM images, B:549-557  
calcareous/biosiliceous alternations, B:549  
*Chaetoceros* resting-spore laminae, B:549-551, 555-556  
in cyclic lithofacies, A(128):140  
in dark/light cycles, B:581  
detrital-rich/biosiliceous alternations, B:549  
in dolomite, B:92  
foraminifer-rich laminae, B:551  
mixed-biosiliceous laminae, B:549-551  
thickness, B:548, 550  
and upwelling events, B:551
- La/Yb values. *See* lanthanum/ytterbium ratio
- lansfordite  
and alkalinity, B:92  
changed to magnesite, B:80, 91  
chemical composition, B:82  
CuK- $\alpha$  vs. depth, B:81  
formation, B:91-92  
isotopic composition, B:83  
occurrence, B:80  
and organic carbon content, B:92  
paleoenvironmental implications of, B:94  
Site 799, B:75-98  
X-ray diffraction analyses, B:80
- lanthanum  
in ash layers, B:1386  
Site 795, B:707  
Site 798, B:1370-1371  
vs. aluminum, B:737
- lanthanum/samarium ratio  
in basement rocks, B:807  
vs. neodymium isotopes, B:811
- lanthanum/ytterbium ratio  
and Ce anomaly, B:693-694  
and manganese accumulation, B:729  
and migration of heavy rare earth elements (HREE), B:731-732  
Site 794, B:683  
Site 795, B:683  
Site 797, B:688-691  
Site 798, B:729, 735  
Site 799, B:729, 736  
vs. Ce anomaly, B:737
- large-ion lithophile elements (LILE)  
mobility during alteration, B:779, 838  
Site 795, A(127):219  
and slab-derived fluids, B:809
- Last Glacial Maximum  
and Japan Sea oceanographic conditions, B:394-395  
and siliceous microfossil abundance, B:311
- Lau Basin  
formation model, B:928  
tectonic history, B:1347
- lava flows  
eruptive depth, A(128):95  
Site 794, B:906, 1339  
Site 795, B:850, 906, 943  
Site 797, B:838, 906-908  
suites observed, B:853-855
- lava flows, basaltic, Site 795, B:819
- Layer 1  
Japan Basin N, A(127):176  
Kita-Yamato Trough, A(128):246  
Oki Ridge, A(128):127
- Oki Trough, A(128):127  
Yamato Basin, A(128):127  
Yamato Basin S, A(127):330
- Layer 2  
Japan Basin, B:1342  
Japan Basin N, A(127):176  
Oki Ridge, A(128):127-128  
seismic anisotropy, B:1107  
and thickness of altered basalt, B:701  
Yamato Basin, A(127):73, A(128):9, 127-128; B:1342, 1345  
Yamato Basin S, A(127):330  
Yamato Rise, A(128):246
- Layer 3  
Japan Basin, B:1342-1343, 1345  
Japan Basin N, A(127):176  
Kita-Yamato Trough, A(128):246  
Oki Ridge, A(128):127-128  
Yamato Bank, A(128):246  
Yamato Basin, A(127):73, A(128):127-128; B:1342-1343, 1345  
Yamato Basin S, A(127):330  
Yamato Rise, A(128):246
- LDT. *See* density, logging
- lead  
in basement rocks, B:807  
Site 794, B:1362  
Site 795, B:1365  
Site 797, B:1366  
in sulfide deposits, A(128):21
- lead isotopes. *See* isotopes, lead
- Leg 13, trace metal composition, B:1361
- Leg 19, silicoflagellate, B:237
- Leg 31  
biostratigraphic zones used, A(128):162  
consolidation tests, B:1123  
diatoms, B:250  
drilling history, A(127):16, A(128):5, 82; B:1197  
foraminifers, A(127):273  
Japan Sea formation age, B:1334  
lithostratigraphy, A(128):13  
organic carbon, B:430  
poor carbonate preservation, B:457  
radiolarians, A(128):162; B:225, 291, 297  
silicoflagellate, A(128):28; B:237  
site locations, B:156  
Toyama Deepsea Fan, B:1148
- Leg 42B, trace metal composition, B:1361
- Leg 57  
ash layers, A(127):95-96; B:1319-1320  
silicoflagellate, B:237  
volcanic activity, B:796
- Leg 64, basalt emplacement, B:1337
- Leg 65  
downhole seismic experiment, B:1061  
seismometer emplacement, A(128):106
- Leg 67  
downhole seismic experiment, B:1061  
seismometer emplacement, A(128):106
- Leg 73, magnetic properties, B:949
- Leg 78A  
downhole seismic experiment, B:1061  
seismometer emplacement, A(128):106
- Leg 78B, seismometer emplacement, A(128):106
- Leg 80, inorganic nitrogen, A(127):285
- Leg 86, silicoflagellate, B:237
- Leg 87  
ash layers, B:1319-1320  
volcanic activity, B:796
- Leg 88  
downhole seismic experiment, B:1061  
seismometer emplacement, A(128):106

- Leg 91  
 downhole seismic experiment, B:1061  
 seismometer emplacement, A(128):106
- Leg 93, sponge spicules, B:541
- Leg 112, microbiological studies, A(128):178
- Leg 113, sponge spicules, B:541
- Leg 120, sponge spicules, B:541
- Leg 124, Zijderveld plots, A(127):277
- Leg 135  
 Lau Basin formation, B:928  
 tectonic history, B:1347
- Leg 139, basalt emplacement, B:1337
- lerite, plagioclase phyrlic, A(128):75
- light rare earth elements (LREE), B:730  
 and Ce anomaly, B:693-694
- Liman Current, B:342, 423  
 cold surface water, B:440, 457  
 in Japan Sea, A(128):20-21; B:70
- lipids  
 in organic matter, A(128):324  
 Sites 798 and 799, B:669-671
- lipid fraction, in organic matter, A(128):324
- liptinite, and thermal maturity levels, B:669
- liptodetrinite, Sites 798 and 799, B:670
- liquid limit. *See* Atterberg limits
- liquid line of descent  
 in melting experiments, B:863  
 mid-ocean ridge basalts and Site 797 sills correlated, B:870  
 for olivine tholeiitic basalts, B:864  
 problems with, caused by alteration, B:911  
 Site 794, B:869-882, 1339  
 Site 795, B:918, 1338  
 Site 797, B:869-882, 920
- lithium  
 and basement alteration, A(127):364; B:1266  
 and biogenic silica content, A(127):205  
 and diatom dissolution, A(127):364  
 in interstitial water, B:1272  
 and opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:1266  
 Site 794, A(127):109  
 Site 795, A(127):205  
 Site 796, A(127):280-281  
 Site 797, A(127):364, 371  
 Site 798, A(128):174-175, 184  
 Site 799, A(128):318, 332; B:611  
 vs. silica, A(128):185
- lithodensity tool (LDT). *See* density, logging
- lithofacies, cyclic, A(128):27. *See also* color-banded bedding; dark/light cycles  
 and bottom water conditions, A(128):141  
 burrows, A(128):140-141  
 compositional variability, A(128):140  
 couplet thickness, A(128):140  
 cycle boundary characteristics, A(128):140-142  
 and foraminifers Q-mode cluster analysis, B:200  
 formation, A(128):283  
 Japan Sea, A(128):14  
 laminations, A(128):140  
 in logs, A(128):34, 125, 185  
 orbital obliquity, A(128):35  
 and organic carbon, A(128):125, 177  
 organic matter, A(128):140  
 origin, A(128):158  
 and paleoceanographic changes, A(128):121-122  
 Site 798, A(128):35, 121-122, 124, 137ff, 195-196; B:156  
 Site 799, A(128):259, 282-284, 293
- lithospheric stretching models, heat flow and basement ages compared, B:1304-1305
- lithostratigraphy. *See also specific sediment types*  
 basement, B:781, 884, 901  
 and biogenic silica dissolution, B:344  
 blue tuff, B:120-121  
 gamma ray logs correlated, B:1416-1417  
 Honshu, A(127):15  
 intersite lithologic correlation, B:1233  
 Japan Basin, B:679  
 Japan Sea, A(127):17-19, A(128):25-28; B:1229-1233, 1275, 1315-1316  
 Oga Peninsula, B:1203  
 opal dissolution transition zone (ODTZ) correlated, B:347-349  
 physical properties correlated, A(127):383-389, A(128):182, 327-329; B:1143  
 Pohang Basin, B:1205  
 problems with shipboard identifications, B:1229  
 revised unit boundaries defined, B:1230-1233  
 Sakhalin Island, B:1206  
 and sedimentary structures, B:1177  
 seismic intervals correlated, B:1140-1143  
 seismic stratigraphy correlated, A(127):155, 174, 234-238, 243, 251, 312-313, 325, 403-408, 410, A(128):125, 193-194, 224, 351-353, 379  
 Site 794, A(127):72, 74-77, 91, A(128):25-26, 77-81; B:5, 118, 494, 496, 655, 1049, 1277, 1313, 1336, 1377, 1413  
 Site 795, A(127):170-174, 186-192, A(128):26; B:5, 118, 655, 706, 1277, 1313, 1336, 1377, 1413  
 Site 796, A(127):248-250, 261-269, A(128):26; B:5, 105, 118, 133, 655, 1277, 1313, 1336, 1377, 1413  
 Site 797, A(127):324, 326-330, 340-351, A(128):26; B:5, 105, 118, 133, 496, 498-499, 655, 1277, 1313, 1336, 1376, 1413  
 Site 798, A(128):25, 27-28, 122-124, 136 158; B:5, 157, 655, 697, 800, 1277, 1336, 1376  
 Site 799, A(128):25, 27-28, 35-36, 238-244, 255ff; B:5, 33-48, 76-77, 105, 133, 157, 655, 697, 800, 1137, 1277, 1313, 1336, 1376  
 Sites 794-796 compared, A(127):269  
 Sites 794 and 797 correlated, B:1038  
 units, revised, B:1229-1233, 1250  
 units, Site 794, A(127):90-94; B:679  
 units, Site 795, A(127):186-190; B:4, 679, 706  
 units, Site 796, A(127):261-266  
 units, Site 797, A(127):340-346; B:4-5, 679  
 units, Site 798, A(128):124, 137-138; B:156, 697, 973  
 units, Site 799, A(128):240-244, 256-265; B:76-77, 158-160, 697, 974  
 and vein abundance, B:1180  
 vitric tuff, Site 799, B:36  
 Yamato Basin, B:679
- loess  
 in China, B:394  
 clay fraction, B:401  
 deposition at glacial maxima, B:403  
 and Northern Hemisphere glaciation, B:421  
 origin of dark/light cycle detrital component, B:594-595  
 oxygen isotopes correlated, B:395  
 and quartz abundance, B:401  
 source and deposition regions, B:411  
 logging, B:1395-1409, 1411-1427. *See also specific logging measurements*  
 aridity signal, A(128):188-192
- of ash layers, A(128):288  
 and Asian dust supply, B:403  
 of basement, A(128):69, 86  
 of breccia tuff, A(128):287  
 of chert and porcellanite layers, A(127):394  
 correlated with basement recovery, A(128):93-95  
 of cyclic lithofacies, A(128):125  
 cyclicity observed, B:398, 405  
 and intersite correlation, B:1234  
 Japan Sea, A(127):27-28, A(128):33-34  
 lithostratigraphy correlated, A(127):393-395  
 log characteristics, A(128):103-104  
 log quality and processing, A(127):139, 232, 301-302, 392-393, A(128):103, 183, 329-332  
 of opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:15-16, 19, 21-22  
 and opal content variations, B:398-400  
 of opal-CT to quartz transition, B:23  
 operations, A(127):27, 139, 142, 183-186, 230, 232, 236, 260, 296, 301-302, 325, 338-339, 389-390, 392, 398, A(128):85, 103, 106, 211, 253-255, 329, 361; B:395-396, 1411-1412  
 orbital obliquity observed, B:403  
 paleoclimate, A(128):33-34, 187-192, 341-342; B:393-407  
 periodicity resolution, B:396-397  
 physical properties correlated, A(127):139, A(128):338  
 and sediment composition estimates, B:402-403  
 seismic stratigraphy correlated, A(128):224, 351-353, 379  
 of silica diagenetic transitions, B:3  
 Site 794, A(127):73, 135-142, 144-167, A(128):34, 69; B:1037-1046, 1069, 103ff  
 Site 795, A(127):174, 230ff  
 Site 796, A(127):251, 296ff  
 Site 797, A(127):325, 389ff; B:7, 1037-1046  
 Site 798, A(128):33-34, 125, 182ff; B:393-407, 1021-1035  
 Site 799, A(128):34, 245, A:329ff  
 Sites 798 and 799 compared, A(128):342  
 stratigraphy, B:1221  
 temporal resolution, B:396, 404-405  
 in terrigenous/biogenic opal cycles, B:398  
 tool string schematic diagrams, B:396  
 units, Site 799, A(128):332-338  
 used to determine alteration extent, B:1282  
 vertical aperture, B:396  
 of vitric tuff, B:37
- logging, geochemical. *See* geochemical logging
- long-space sonic tool (LSS). *See* velocity, logging
- loss on ignition (LOI)  
 as alteration proxy, B:909  
 and hydrous mineral content, B:1282-1284  
 and physical properties, B:1283  
 vs. density, B:1291  
 vs. elemental data, B:918-921  
 vs. magnesium, B:839  
 vs. porosity, B:1290  
 vs. velocity, B:1291
- LREE. *See* light rare earth elements
- LSS. *See* velocity, logging
- lutetium, Site 798, B:1370-1371
- lysocline, and nannofossil preservation, A(128):164
- macerals, Sites 798 and 799, B:668-670
- magma. *See* mantle composition; mantle source; parent magma

- magma batches, Site 794, B:917  
 magma composition, and trace elements, B:1378-1379  
 magma genesis, in Japan Sea, B:1340-1341  
 magma intrusion, and crustal deformation, B:1323  
 magma source  
   depleted asthenospheric mantle, B:1341  
   enriched subcontinental upper mantle, B:1341  
   and neodymium isotopes and titanium correlated, B:902  
   Site 794, B:780-782  
   Yamato Basin, B:782-784, 902  
 magma suites  
   in basement rocks, B:869-870  
   Site 794, B:871, 875  
   Site 797, B:871, 875  
 magmatic affinity, of basement, A(128):96ff  
 magmatic eruption, and blue tuff, B:119, 126  
 magmatic history, Japan Sea, B:787-788  
 magnesiochromite, B:840. *See also* spinel; spinel, chromium  
 magnesite. *See also* breunnerite  
   chemical composition, B:82, 84-85  
   CuK- $\alpha$  vs. depth, B:81  
   derived from lansfordite, B:80, 91  
   formation, B:91-92  
   formation depth, B:85  
   isotopic composition, B:83  
   occurrence, B:80  
   organic carbon content, B:92  
   origin, B:76  
   paleoenvironmental implications, B:94  
   petrography and textural relations, B:81  
   SEM photographs, B:97  
   Site 799, B:75-98  
   X-ray diffraction analyses, B:80  
 magnesite, ferroan, B:745-746  
 magnesium  
   alteration and, B:909, 911  
   and ash alteration, A(127):280, 363-364  
   in ash layers, B:1382  
   and basement alteration, A(127):280; B:892-893, 1265-1266  
   and dolomite formation, A(127):363-364  
   enrichment during alteration, B:842  
   and geochemical logging, B:1395, 1415  
   in interstitial water, B:1263, 1268  
   Japan Sea, B:1236, 1265  
   mobility during alteration, B:838  
   Site 794, A(127):109-110  
   Site 795, A(127):174, 205  
   Site 796, A(127):280  
   Site 797, A(127):363-364, 370  
   Site 798, A(128):173-174, 182  
   Site 799, A(128):318, 329; B:611  
   vs. boron, B:642  
   vs. calcium, A(127):115  
   vs. loss of ignition, B:839  
   vs. smectite, B:1250  
   vs. strontium isotopes, B:645  
 magnesium/aluminum ratio  
   in Japan Sea sediment, B:1236  
   Site 794, B:1249  
   as volcanic input indicator, B:1239  
 magnesium/calcium ratio  
   in interstitial water, B:1263, 1269  
   Japan Sea, B:1265  
   Site 799, A(128):329; B:611  
 magnesium number  
   basement, A(128):98  
   Site 794, B:839  
   Site 797, B:839  
   spinel, B:840-842, 844  
 magnesium oxide. *See* magnesium  
 magnetic anomalies  
   Japan Basin, A(128):7; B:1314, 1345  
   Japan Basin E, A(127):252-254  
   Japan Basin N, A(127):176, 178  
   Japan Sea, B:1334  
   Japan Sea E, A(128):15, 251  
   Kita-Yamato Bank, A(128):247  
   Oki Ridge, A(128):127, 132  
   Site 794, A(127):80  
   Tsushima Basin, B:1314  
   Yamato and Japan basins compared, B:942  
   Yamato Bank, A(128):247  
   Yamato Basin, A(128):7; B:1314, 1345  
   Yamato Basin N, A(127):77, A(128):73  
   Yamato Basin S, A(127):330, 334  
   Yamato Rise, A(128):247, B:1314  
 magnetic declination. *See* magnetic properties  
 magnetic inclination. *See* magnetic properties  
 magnetic intensity. *See* magnetic properties  
 magnetic minerals. *See also specific magnetic minerals*  
   diagenetic dissolution, B:951  
   formation by thermal demagnetization, B:949, 951  
   grain size, B:949-951  
   and magnetic properties, B:947, 962  
   Site 797, B:949, 951  
 magnetic polarity. *See* magnetostratigraphy  
 magnetic properties. *See also* magnetic minerals; magnetostratigraphy  
   AF demagnetization, B:949, 951  
   in basalt flows vs. dolerite sills, A(128):102  
   in basement, A(127):209, 358-359  
   and basement alteration, A(127):203  
   basement VRM, intersite comparisons, B:941  
   and bioturbation, A(127):275  
   data quality variations, B:975  
   declination, A(127):106-107, 200-202, 276, 358-359, 363, A(128):101-102, 167-170, 313-315; B:960, 977, 979, 1052-1053, 1317  
   demagnetization, A(128):169, 314-315  
   emplacement mode parameter (F), B:934, 936-937, 942  
   equal-area plots, A(127):104-105, 206-207, 278-279, 360-361, A(128):104-105, 173, 316, 318-320, 322-323; B:976  
   frequency dependence susceptibility, B:934, 936-937, 942  
   and gas, A(127):275  
   and geomagnetic field intensity variations, B:962-963, 977  
   inclination, A(127):106-107, 200-202, 276, 358-359, 363, A(128):101-103, 105, 167-170, 173-174, 313-316; B:960, 974, 977-981  
   intensity, A(127):72, 103, 106-107, 174, 200-202, 251, 275-276, 324, 357-359, 363, A(128):101-103, 105, 167-170, 173, 313-315; B:934, 937, 957, 969-973, 975-981  
   intensity decay plots, A(127):104-105, 206-207, 278-279, 360-361, A(128):104-105, 173, 316, 318-320, 322-323  
   isothermal remanent magnetization (IRM), A(127):357, 359; B:972-973, 975  
   Japan Sea, A(127):22, A(128):30-31  
   Koenigsberger ratio (Q), A(127):199, B:934-938  
   magnetic intensity, B:959-967  
   and magnetic minerals, B:951  
   in RCB cores, B:975, 981  
 remagnetization, A(127):203, 359; B:938  
 remanence, A(128):101  
 and rotation of Japan Arc, B:1317-1318  
 and rust contamination, A(127):357; B:973  
 Site 794, A(127):103-105, A(128):30-31, 69, 100-105; B:934-935  
 Site 795, A(127):174, 199ff; B:934, 937  
 Site 796, A(127):251, 275ff  
 Site 797, A(127):324, 357ff; B:934, 937-938, 947-957  
 Site 798, A(128):30-31, 166ff  
 Site 799, A(128):30-31, 312ff  
 soft vs. stable components of remanence, A(128):101  
 and stress field analysis, B:1050  
 susceptibility, A(127):72, 105, 110-111, 174, 199, 203-204, 275, 277, 324, 358, 362, A(128):101-102, 167-171; B:934, 937, 954, 959, 961, 973, 975-977, 979, 981  
 thermal demagnetization, B:938-939, 949, 951, 954  
 vector demagnetization diagrams, B:935, 940, 950, 952-953  
 viscous remanent magnetization (VRM), B:934, 936-937, 939-942, 944-945  
 of volcanic rocks, B:933-945  
 in XCB cores, B:975, 978, 980  
 Yamato and Japan basins compared, B:941-942  
 Zijderveld plots, A(127):104-105, 203, 206-207, 277-279, 360-361, A(128):104-105, 173, 316, 318-320, 322-323; B:971  
 magnetic susceptibility. *See* magnetic properties  
 magnetite, B:853  
   in basaltic andesite, A(127):217  
   magnetostratigraphic analyses and, B:976  
   produced by thermal demagnetization, B:947  
   and sedimentation rate, B:976  
   Site 797, B:949, 951  
 magnetostratigraphy, B:1219-1228. *See also* magnetic minerals; magnetic properties  
   basement polarity, A(128):86; B:936-938  
   chrons and subchrons, A(127):108  
   core orientation, A(127):103, 199, A(128):167  
   data quality, B:969, 975  
   datums used, B:163, 1222  
   depths to polarity boundaries, B:973  
   diatoms and, B:361-362  
   and drilling disturbance, A(127):103  
   ebriidians and, B:240  
   in igneous rocks, A(127):104, 203  
   Japan Sea, A(127):22, A(128):30-31; B:969-982  
   magnetic polarity, B:943  
   problems with, B:1219  
   reference time scale correlated, A(127):22-23, 103-105, 108, 110, 199-203, 208, 275, 280, 359, 364, A(128):170, 174-176, 317; B:970, 972  
   silicoflagellate and ebriid zones correlated, A(128):162; B:240  
   Site 794, A(127):72, 103-105, A(128):69, 100-105; B:969-970, 972, 1221-1223  
   Site 795, A(127):174, 199ff; B:970-972, 1223  
   Site 796, A(127):251, 275ff; B:1223  
   Site 797, A(127):324, 357ff; B:972-973, 1223  
   Site 798, A(128):30-31, 124-125, 166ff; B:399, 417, 972-974, 1223-1224  
   Site 799, A(128):30-31, 244, 312ff, B:972, 974-975, 1224

- major element molar ratios  
Site 798, B:616-617  
Site 799, B:611, 618-621
- major elements, B:677-695. *See also specific major elements*  
Al-normalized concentrations, B:687  
alteration and, B:799, 901, 909, 911  
in augite, B:852-854  
in basalt, B:839, 869-870  
basement, A(128):98; B:782, 893  
in dark/light cycles, B:568, 570-571  
and fractionation models, B:881  
in ilmenite, B:856-857  
interelement comparisons, B:690  
of Japan Sea sediment, B:1235-1237, 1246-1248  
in Japanese volcanic outcrops, B:874  
in magnetite, B:856-857  
mobility during alteration, B:838  
in olivine, B:850  
in Plagioclase, B:852-853  
silica, B:682  
Site 794, B:680, 682, 686-687, 782, 839, 858, 869-870, 893, 912-913, 918  
Site 795, B:680-681, 683, 686-687, 913-914  
Site 796, B:681  
Site 797, B:681, 686-688, 839, 858, 869-870, 893, 914-916, 920  
Site 798, B:720-722  
Site 799, B:722-723, 726-727  
in spinel, B:840-842, 856-857  
in volcanic glass, B: 1378  
vs. loss on ignition, B:918, 920  
XRF and geochemical log analyses compared, B:1025-1029, 1031-1035
- Mamiya Strait  
depth, B:440  
Japan Sea and, B:362-363  
sill depth, B:457
- Mammoth/Gauss boundary, Site 798, A(128):156  
Mammoth Subchron, Site 798, B:1224
- manganese  
accumulation, B:90-91  
and cerium, B:726-727  
in interstitial water, B:607  
Japan Sea, B:1236  
Site 795, B:710-711, 714  
Site 798, A(128):172-173, 180; B:722, 1263  
Site 799, A(128):317, 328; B:90-91, 610, 722, 727-729  
vs. Ce anomaly, B:737
- manganese, hydrogenous, rare earth element source, B:729
- manganese nodules, and cerium, B:726-727
- manganese oxide. *See* manganese
- mantle  
anisotropic velocities, B:1075  
composition, B:786-787, 927  
depleted, B:807-815, 903  
heterogeneity, B:927  
processes, B:927-928  
and rare earth mixing model, B:817  
Yamato Basin, B:927
- mantle source  
and beryllium isotopes, B:815  
and crustal contamination, B:807, 809-810  
depleted asthenospheric mantle (AM), B:903  
depleted mantle and pelagic sediment mixing plots, B:814  
end-member compositions for mixing calculation, B:815  
enriched mantle II (EMII) component, B:786-787
- enriched subcontinental upper mantle (SCUM), B:903  
and Japan Sea basalt, B:903, 1341  
and lithospheric contamination, B:810-812  
N-MORB source depleted mantle (DM) component, B:786-787  
and sediment contamination, B:805  
Site 794, B:917  
and slab-derived fluid contamination, B:809  
and subducted sediment contamination, B:812-815  
Yamato Basin, B:786-787  
for Yamato Seamount Chain, B:812  
marcasite, in vesicle, A(128):90  
marginal basins, Pacific Ocean W, B:1311, 1333-1334
- marginal sea  
formation, A(127):5  
Japan Sea as, B:365-366
- Mariana Arc  
Pb-Pb plots of arc volcanic rocks, B:808  
sediment contamination of mantle source, B:805, 812  
strontium isotopes vs. neodymium isotopes, B:809
- Mariana Trough  
basement isotopic composition, B:807  
lava flows, B:874  
lava flows, chemical composition, B:882  
Pb-Pb plots of arc volcanic rocks, B:808
- Maritime province, and sea ice, B:167
- mass accumulation rate. *See also* sediment accumulation rate  
of barium, B:665  
of carbonate, B:428  
of organic carbon, B:425, 428  
Site 798, B:428
- matrix sieving, and vein fillings, B:1179-1180
- Matuyama/Brunhes boundary, and inclination variations, B:974
- Matuyama Chron  
and diatom occurrence, A(128):159  
Site 796, A(127):275  
Site 797, B:973  
Site 798, A(128):124, 170
- Matuyama/Gauss boundary  
silicoflagellate and ebridian zones correlated, A(128):162, 305  
Site 794, B:970  
Site 795, B:970  
Site 796, A(127):275  
Site 797, B:973, 1223  
Site 798, A(128):30, 170; B:1224  
Site 799, A(128):314; B:974, 1224
- Matuyama/Jaramillo boundary, inclination variations, A(128):172
- Matuyama/Olduvai boundary  
Site 798, A(128):164  
Site 799, A(128):307
- Mediterranean E, and trace metal composition, B:1361
- Meiyo-Daisan Seamount, A(128):70
- melt distribution, and electrical resistivity, A(128):111
- mesostasis  
altered to clay minerals, A(127):217  
Site 795, B:821
- methane  
biogenic, A(127):251, 288  
concentrations, A(127):119  
in gas hydrate, A(127):288-290  
Japan Sea, A(127):24  
and methanogenesis, A(127):216  
nitrogen correlated, B:750  
origin, B:749-750  
potential production rates, B:771  
shallow presence, A(127):259-260  
Site 794, A(127):119  
Site 795, A(127):174, 213-216, 220  
Site 796, A(127):287-288, 290, 315  
Site 797, A(127):368  
Site 798, A(128):175-176, 180, 187; B:771-772, 776, 1263  
Site 799, A(128):244, 321-322, 339  
and sulfate abundance, A(127):368  
thermogenic, A(127):251, 288  
vs. depth, A(127):220
- methane-clathrate. *See* clathrate
- methane/ethane ratio ( $C_2/C_1$ )  
in gas hydrate, A(127):288, 290  
Site 795, A(127):220  
Site 796, A(127):287-288, 290  
Site 798, A(128):176, 188  
Site 799, A(128):339
- methane/propane ratio ( $C_2/C_3$ )  
Site 798, A(128):176, 188  
Site 799, A(128):339
- methanogenesis  
and bacteria, B:767-769, 771  
and carbon isotopes, B:88-90  
and interstitial water analyses, B:607  
and methane content, A(127):216  
and organic carbon decomposition, B:1262-1263  
and organic matter degradation, A(127):207  
Site 796, A(127):267  
Site 797, A(127):368  
Site 798, B:772-773, 776
- methylcyclohexane, Site 799, A(128):321-322
- methylcyclopentane, Site 799, A(128):321-322
- Mg#. *See* magnesium number
- Mg/Ca ratio. *See* magnesium/calcium ratio
- Mg-calcite, Site 796, A(127):266
- microbiological studies  
bacteria, B:755-760, 1262  
methods, B:755-756, 761-765  
objectives, A(128):18, 24-27, 133  
shipboard sampling procedures, A(128):179  
shorebased laboratory studies, A(128):179-180  
Site 798, A(128):24-27, 125-126, 178-180; B:755-776
- microfaults  
and Japan Sea stress field, B:1187  
Site 798, A(128):143ff  
Site 799, A(128):269-272  
and veins, B:1180
- microfossils. *See also* biostratigraphic zonations; biostratigraphy; *names of individual fossil groups*  
abundance and preservation, A(127):19, 102, 192, 194-195, 269-271, 351-352, 354, A(128):28-30, 99, 158-159, 163, 298, 308-309  
paleoenvironmental interpretation, A(127):20-22, 102-103, 199, 274, 356, A(128):99-100, 166, 312  
phosphatized, B:64  
preservation, B:1219  
reworked, A(127):270, 356  
Site 799, B:34-35  
in tuffaceous clayey siltstone, A(128):68, 89  
microfossils, calcareous, Leg 128, A(128):28  
microfossils, siliceous  
abundance and preservation, B:341-357



- abundance below shallowest opal-CT, A(127):19  
dissolution, A(127):169; B:353  
Leg 127, A(127):19  
Leg 128, A(128):28  
and opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:341  
and opal dissolution transition zone (ODTZ), B:342  
preservation, A(128):137  
as productivity indicators, B:429-430  
Site 794, B:341-357  
Site 795, B:341-357  
Site 797, B:341-357  
micropumice, in ash-flow tuff, B:793  
microquartz, in sandstone, B:144-148  
microstructure, Site 799, B:33-48  
mid-mean ridge basalt. *See* basalt, mid-ocean ridge  
Milankovitch cycles. *See also* eccentricity frequencies; obliquity cycles  
in FMS logs, B:1043-1044  
mineral-liquid-disequilibrium, and spinel zoning, B:844  
minerals, magnetic. *See* magnetic minerals  
minor elements  
in augite, B:854  
in basement, B:912-916  
in dark/light cycles, B:568, 570-571  
Site 794, B:912-913  
Site 795, B:913-914  
Site 797, B:914-916  
Site 798, B:720-722  
Site 799, B:722-723, 726-727  
Miocene, early/middle boundary, Site 799, A(128):299; B:1224  
Miocene, middle/late boundary, Site 799, A(128):299; B:796, 1224  
Miocene/Pliocene boundary  
Site 794, A(127):97  
Site 795, A(127):193; B:1223  
Site 796, A(127):272  
Site 797, A(127):351; B:1223  
Site 798, B:1224  
Site 799, A(128):298, 301-302, 305; B:1224  
Mitoku-type flora, Japan Sea, B:486  
Miura Group, veins observed, B:1180  
mixed sediment  
Site 795, A(127):186-187  
Site 799, A(128):260  
mixed sediment, diatomaceous clayey, Site 799, A(128):256  
Mogami Channel, A(128):70  
Moho  
Japan Basin, A(128):246  
Yamato Basin, A(128):246  
Yamato Rise, A(128):245-246  
molecular organic fossils  
in dark/light cycles, B:670, 675  
low-molecular-weight compound concentration, B:673  
Site 798, B:669-670  
Site 799, B:669-670  
molybdenum  
Site 794, B:1362  
Site 795, B:1365  
Site 797, B:1366  
Site 798, B:1370-1371  
monaxonal monaxons  
Site 795, B:542-543  
monaxons  
Site 795, B:541-543  
Mongolia, dust storms, B:394  
monsoons  
and dark/light cycles, B:574-575  
Japan Sea, B:320-321, 326  
Monterey Formation  
dolomite, B:75  
lithostratigraphy, A(128):354  
veins observed, B:1180  
Monzen Formation  
and age of rifting, B:1202  
deposition of, A(128):17  
MORB. *See* basalt, mid-ocean ridge  
mordenite, Site 797, A(127):344  
morphotaxa, faunal/flora, recognized in BSEM images, B:548  
Mossbauer spectroscopy, B:739-746  
absorption areas and sediment chemical compositions compared, B:741-742  
iron species depth profiles, B:742-746  
Mossbauer parameters, B:740-742  
and partial dissolution of sediment samples, B:741  
typical spectra, B:743  
Mout St. Helens, stress field, B:1323  
mud clasts, Site 799, A(128):267  
mud plumes, Site 799, A(128):268-269; B:1178  
mudstone, Site 799, B:42  
Musasi Basin, dredge sample, A(127):176-177  
Nakanami Formation, A(128):129  
Nankai Trough, A(127):5-6, A(128):9  
basement age, B:749  
fissility, A(128):146  
helium isotope ratios, B:748-749  
interstitial water oxygen isotopes, B:698  
veins, A(128):145-146; B:1180  
nanofossils, calcareous  
abundance and preservation, A(127):98-99, 193-195, 273, 351-355, A(128):28-30, 162-165, 305-310; B:161  
and authigenic carbonates, B:166  
and basal sediment age, B:1335  
and carbonate-compensation depth fluctuations, B:1220  
datums, Site 798, B:163-166  
dissolution, A(128):162; B:166  
diversity, B:175-177  
events, B:172-174, 178  
and Japan Sea formation age, B:1220  
Leg 127, A(127):19-20  
Leg 128, A(128):28, 30  
magnetostratigraphy, B:163-164  
monospecific assemblages, A(128):307  
and oceanographic front fluctuations, B:167-168, 1220  
paleoenvironmental interpretation, A(128):164-165  
preservation determinations, B:161-162  
reworked, A(127):99, 194  
and sedimentation rate, B:1043-1044  
Site 794, A(127):98-99; B:174-176, 1221  
Site 795, A(127):193-195; B:176, 178  
Site 796, A(127):273; B:176, 178  
Site 797, A(127):351-355; B:177-179, 1223  
Site 798, A(128):162-165; B:155-161, 164-166  
Site 799, A(128):305-310; B:78, 155-163, 166  
species diachrony, B:164  
stratigraphic standards used, B:162-164  
and surface-water temperature, A(127):273  
units, Site 798, B:165-166  
zonations, A(127):20, 98-99, 193-195, 273, 351-355, A(128):162-165, 305-310; B:172-174  
naphthenic envelope, Site 799, B:627-628  
natural gamma-ray tool (NGT). *See* gamma ray, logging  
natural remanent magnetization (NRM). *See* magnetic properties  
navigation, during downhole seismic experiment, B:1107-1108  
neodymium  
in ash layers, B:1386  
in basement rocks, B:807  
Site 798, B:1370-1371  
vs. strontium, B:902  
vs. titanium, B:902  
neodymium isotopes. *See* isotopes, neodymium  
neopentane, Site 799, A(128):321-322  
nesquehonite, and alkalinity, B:92  
neutron activation (INAA) analyses  
of basement, B:912-916  
Site 794, B:912-913  
Site 795, B:913-914  
Site 797, B:914-916  
neutron porosity. *See* porosity, logging  
NGT. *See* gamma-ray logging  
nickel  
and basalt fractionation models, B:873  
in dark/light cycles, B:569  
and fractionation models, B:881  
Site 794, B:893, 1362  
Site 795, B:1365  
Site 797, B:893, 920, 1366  
Niigata Basin, lithostratigraphy, A(128):17  
niobium  
basement, A(128):99  
vs. zirconium, A(128):100; B:783  
Nishikurosawa Formation  
deposition, A(128):17  
and subsidence history of Oga Peninsula, B:1202  
nitrate, and nitrate-reducing bacteria, B:770  
nitrogen  
in dark/light cycles, B:431  
methane correlated, B:750  
Site 794, A(127):113-114  
Site 795, A(127):209-212; B:708-709  
Site 796, A(127):283-285  
Site 797, A(127):365-367  
Site 798, A(128):176-177, 189-192  
Site 799, A(128):323-324, 334-338, 341  
vs. carbon, organic, A(128):343-344  
nodules, carbonate  
with diatoms, A(127):193  
Site 795, A(127):186  
Site 797, A(127):343  
nodules, phosphatic, Site 797, A(127):344, 346  
non-euxinic-anoxic condition. *See* oxygenation condition  
normal faults  
in basement, A(128):91-93  
and fractures, A(127):188  
Kita-Yamato Trough, A(127):334  
Oki Ridge, A(128):130  
Oki Trough, A(128):130  
Site 795, A(127):188  
Site 798, A(128):145; B:1181-1182  
Site 799, A(128):263, 267, 269-272, 294-295; B:1182-1183, 1189, 1190  
and stress field, B:1182-1183  
and veins, B:1178  
Yamato Basin, A(128):130  
Yamato Rise, A(128):76  
Yamato Rise E, A(127):82-83  
normalization factors, and geochemical logs, B:1029-1030, 1034-1035  
North American Plate, A(127):5, A(128):9

- North Atlantic Deep Water, and biosiliceous sediments, B:439
- North Korean Current, A(128):21; B:343, 440
- northern hemisphere glaciation. *See* glaciation
- Noto Peninsula
- diatom abundance, B:311
  - and Japan Sea stress field, B:1185
  - rock exposures, A(128):129
  - uplift, A(128):158
- NRM intensity. *See* magnetic properties
- Nunivak Subchron
- Site 797, B:1223
  - Site 799, A(128):314; B:1224
- nutrient supply, and formation of color-banded bedding, A(127):349-351
- oblique electrical resistivity experiment. *See* electrical resistivity experiment
- obliquity cycles
- in biogenic opal, B:447
  - in dark/light cycles, B:446-447, 571, 574-575
  - in FMS logs, B:1043-1044
  - in geochemical logs, B:1021
  - in logs, B:403, 1221
  - of surface-water temperatures, B:467-468
- obliquity frequency. *See* obliquity cycles
- ocean bottom seismometer (OBS). *See also* air-gun profiling experiment; downhole seismic experiment
- air-gun signals in downhole seismic experiment, B:1162
  - anisotropic models, B:1117
  - array location, B:1070, 1077, 1109, 1159
  - and crustal structure, B:1075, 1342
  - data variance, B:1115
  - downhole seismometers compared, B:1061, 1078, 1084
  - first arrival traveltimes, B:1089
  - frequency response, B:1159, 1162
  - and navigation, B:1107-1108
  - ray tracing results, B:1092-1103
  - record sections obtained, B:1080-1083
  - slowness vectors, B:1118
  - specifications, for downhole seismic experiment, B:1160
  - traveltime, offset distance, and basement depth correlated, B:1112
  - velocity structure, one-dimensional, B:1078-1081, 1085-1086
  - velocity structure, two-dimensional, B:1081-1083, 1086, 1089
- oceanic crust. *See* crust, oceanic
- oceanization, Japan Sea, A(128):11
- oceanographic front
- and calcareous nannofossils, B:167-168, 1220
  - in Japan Sea, B:155, 167, 458
  - oscillations, B:167-168
  - oxygen isotope curve correlated, B:168
  - and productivity, B:167
  - and sea surface isotherms, B:167
- oceanographic frontal boundary. *See* oceanographic front
- ODTZ. *See* opal dissolution transition zone
- Oga Peninsula, A(128):70
- age, B:1202
  - basement, B:1202
  - benthic foraminifers, A(127):198; B:379, 381
  - depositional environment, B:1203
  - lithostratigraphy, A(128):17-18; B:1203
  - paleobathymetry, B:1203-1204, 1210
  - planktonic foraminifers exposed, B:459
  - sediment accumulation rate, B:1204
  - stress field, B:1204-1205
  - subsidence/uplift history, B:1202-1205
- uplift, A(128):158; B:1202-1205
- OI. *See* oxygen index
- Okhotsk microplate, A(128):9
- Okhotsk Sea
- diatoms, B:309-310
  - formation, A(128):13
  - and opal flux, B:439
- Oki-Dogo Island, ash layers from, A(128):156
- Oki Islands, A(128):126-127
- basement, A(128):127-129
  - Green Tuff rocks, A(128):128
  - and low-chlorinity pore fluids, A(128):172
- Oki Ridge
- ash layers, A(128):122
  - basement, A(128):127-129
  - bathymetry, A(128):126-127
  - benthic foraminifers, B:367-369, 373-375, 382
  - biostratigraphy, B:1223-1224
  - bottom water conditions, A(128):125
  - carbonate-compensation depth, A(128):122, 158; B:409
  - chronostratigraphy, B:317-318
  - consolidation/permeability studies, B:1123-1133
  - crustal structure, A(128):127-128
  - cyclic lithofacies, A(128):195-196
  - depositional history, A(128):157-158, 194-195
  - diatoms, B:361
  - ebriidians, B:241-244
  - eoian supply, B:409, 419
  - faulting, A(128):194-195
  - forests, B:317
  - free-air gravity anomalies, A(128):127, 133
  - Green Tuff rocks, A(128):127-128
  - heat flow, A(128):125, 127, 131; B:1302
  - Layer 1, A(128):127
  - Layer 2, A(128):127-128
  - Layer 3, A(128):127-128
  - magnetic anomalies, A(128):127, 132
  - magnetostratigraphy, B:973-974, 1223-1224
  - oceanographic conditions, A(128):166, 195-196
  - oceanographic drilling objectives, A(128):18-19
  - oxygen isotope stratigraphy, B:444
  - paleoclimatic conditions, B:419-421
  - paleodepth, B:373
  - paleoenvironment, B:379-380
  - pollen, B:318-324
  - radiolarians, B:225, 227, 229-230
  - sediment, B:409-422
  - sedimentary rocks dredged, A(128):129
  - sedimentation, A(128):131-132; B:1227
  - seismic stratigraphy, A(128):34, 125
  - silicoflagellate, B:241-244
  - Site 798, B:393, 409, 423-425, 440, 458-459, 560, 605, 667, 720, 739
  - tectonic setting, A(128):130-131, 134
  - uplift, A(128):35, 122, 157, 194-195; B:155, 373, 419, 1208
- Oki Ridge Basin, seismic stratigraphy, A(128):122
- Oki Trough
- bathymetry, A(128):126-127
  - crustal structure, A(128):130
  - free-air gravity anomalies, A(128):127
  - heat flow, A(128):131
  - Layer 1, A(128):127
- Okinawa Trough, sulfide deposits, A(128):21
- Okushiri Island, A(127):251, 254, A(128):76
- Okushiri Ridge
- anomalous heat flow, A(127):300-301
- basement, A(127):176, 312
  - bathymetry, A(127):251
  - biostratigraphy, B:1223
  - calcareous nannofossils, B:176, 178
  - compression, A(127):255
  - crustal structure, A(127):251-252
  - diatoms, B:270-275, 285
  - dredge samples, A(127):254
  - earthquakes along, A(127):178
  - fluid flow along faults, A(127):275
  - folding, A(127):255-256
  - frictional heating along thrust faults, A(127):247
  - heat flow, A(127):27, 30, 300-301, 314; B:1303, 1307
  - interstitial water chemistry, B:1265
  - magnetostratigraphy, B:1223
  - opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:50
  - opal-CT to quartz transition, B:50
  - physical properties, B:1275
  - pollen, B:471, 481, 484-485
  - sediment thickness, A(127):313-314
  - sedimentation, A(127):256-258; B:288, 1227
  - seismic stratigraphy, A(127):256-258, 307, 312-313
  - slumping, A(127):268
  - tectonic history, A(127):176
  - thermal model, A(127):16
  - uplift, A(127):19, 30, 176, 247, 258, 268, 314; B:1208
- Olduvai Event. *See* Olduvai Subchron
- Olduvai Subchron
- gamma-ray logging, B:403
  - and sedimentation rate, B:975
  - silicoflagellate and ebridian zones correlated, A(128):162
  - Site 794, B:218, 224, 970
  - Site 795, A(127):174, 199; B:970, 1223
  - Site 797, B:224
  - Site 798, A(128):30, 125, 170; B:164, 564, 974, 1224
  - Site 799, A(128):314; B:974, 1224
- olivine
- altered to clay, B:885-886
  - experimental chemical compositions, B:866
  - forsterite and, B:850
  - importance in basalt fractionation models, B:873-874
  - in melting experiment, B:861-862, 895
  - and parent magma, B:855-856
  - Site 794, B:850
  - Site 797, B:850
- Oman margin, and chloride, A(128):172
- Onnagawa Formation, A(128):13, 265
- ash-flow tuffs correlated, B:796
  - deposition, A(128):17
  - dolomite, B:75
  - foraminifers, B:187
  - lithostratigraphy, A(128):354
  - opal flux, B:439, 446
  - paleoenvironmental interpretation, B:1202
- Ontong Java Plateau, magnetic properties, B:951
- ooze, clayey diatom
- and revised lithostratigraphy, B:1230-1232
  - Site 794, A(127):90
  - Site 796, A(127):264
  - Site 797, A(127):341-343
  - Site 799, A(128):260
- ooze, diatom
- aluminum, logging, A(127):306-307
  - and enhanced productivity, A(127):267
  - and oxygenation conditions, B:350
  - and revised lithostratigraphy, B:1230-1232

- sedimentation rate, A(127):204  
 Site 794, A(127):90, A(128):77  
 Site 795, A(127):186  
 Site 797, A(127):341-343  
 Site 798, A(128):124, 137-138  
 Site 799, A(128):256, 260
- opal  
 abundance variations seen in logs, B:398-400  
 and geochemical logging, B:1022-1024  
 physical properties correlated, B:400  
 stratigraphy, B:1221
- opal, biogenic. *See also* opal-A; opal flux; silica, biogenic  
 abundance, B:443, 446-447, 449-455  
 cycles, B:444-446  
 in dark/light cycles, B:432, 446, 569  
 obliquity cycles, B:447  
 seismic expression, B:1140-1141, 1143  
 Site 798, B:443-446, 449-455  
 variations in supply, B:404  
 vs. age, B:445  
 vs. depth, B:445
- opal-A. *See also* opal; opal, biogenic; silica, biogenic  
 abundance, A(127):94; B:1235-1241  
 deepest occurrence, A(127):187  
 and lithium, A(128):174-175  
 and low-chloride interstitial fluids, B:608-610  
 physical properties interrelationships, B:25-27  
 vs. excess silica, B:1253
- opal-A to opal-CT transition, A(128):28; B:6-17, 1145-1156. *See also* silica diagenesis and acoustic impedance, B:1146  
 age, A(127): 19; B:251, 1145-1147, 1305-1306  
 as barrier to interstitial water, A(128):244  
 bottom simulating reflector, B:1145-1147, 1149, 1152-1153  
 and chloride concentration, B:609-610  
 and deepest diatom occurrence, A(127):264  
 and density, B:18, 1146-1147, 1288  
 depth, B:1224-1227  
 diatoms, B:3, 249, 313, 361, 1230-1232  
 and dissolution patterns, B:311  
 and dissolved silica maximum, A(127):174  
 factors controlling phase change, B:1145  
 in geochemical logs, B:1417  
 and heat flow, B:1147-1148, 1150, 1156  
 and inorganic geochemical data, A(127):23, 187, 204-209, 362-364, A(128):32, 321; B:607  
 Japan Sea, A(127):31; B:49, 341  
 Leg 127, A(127):19  
 Leg 128, B:359  
 and lithium content, B:1266  
 lithology and, B:17  
 in logs, A(127):139, 251, 302, 393-394, A(128):186-187, 333; B:3, 15-16, 19, 21-22  
 and opal-CT abundance, B:10  
 oxygen isotopes and, B:641-642  
 and physical properties, A(127):26, 127, 133-134, 187, 223, 290-295, 388-389, A(128):33; B:10-18, 1145, 1277-1278, 1284, 1305  
 and porosity, B:3, 6, 16, 18  
 and radiolarian preservation, A(127):198, 355, A(128):303  
 and radiolarians, B:226, 291-292, 295  
 and rate of opal-CT precipitation, B:1306  
 and sedimentation rate, B:1147-1148  
 seismic expression, A(127):28, 143, 169, 179, 234-236, 251, 307-314, 403, 407, 410, A(128):13, 193; B:3, 1141ff, 1305  
 and silica, A(128):125, B:1263  
 and siliceous microfossils, A(128):28; B:341  
 Site 794, A(127):111  
 Site 795, A(127):169, 198; B:4, 50  
 Site 796, A(127):247; B:50  
 Site 797, A(127):343, 351; B:5, 50  
 Site 798, A(128):149, 240  
 Site 799, A(128):238, 260, 278  
 and slumping of slope, A(127):268  
 in synthetic seismograms, B:1146-1148  
 temperature, A(127):19, 137, 232, 347, 392, A(128):150, 280; B:14, 1145-1147, 1152, 1263, 1305-1307, 1375  
 and thermal conductivity, B:1147  
 and thermal gradient, A(127):268, 314  
 and thermal history, Japan Sea, B:1305-1307  
 as thermal marker, B:3  
 thickness, B:16, 1240, 1281-1282  
 time-temperature plot, B:1266, 1288  
 transition temperature and sedimentation rate correlated, B:1306  
 and velocity, B:18  
 and volatile hydrocarbons, A(128):323  
 X-ray diffraction analyses, A(127):347; B:10, 17-18  
 and zeolites, B:10
- opal abundance  
 core analyses vs. log estimates, B:404  
 and dissolution patterns, B:310-311  
 logging estimates, B:402  
 and productivity, B:311  
 Site 798, B:401-402  
 vs. density, B:402  
 vs. porosity, B:402
- opal accumulation rate. *See* opal flux
- opal-CT  
 abundance, A(127):94, A(128):141; B:53, 1235-1241  
 deepest occurrence, A(127):189, A(128):280  
 formation, A(127):109; B:49  
 isotopic temperatures, B:55-56  
 and opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:10  
 oxygen isotopes, B:51-54  
 permeability, B:1263  
 physical properties, B:25-27  
 porosity, B:1263  
 shallowest occurrence, A(127):187, 343, 347, A(128):124, 138, 149, 174, 278  
 Site 795, A(127):190  
 and thermal gradient, B:49  
 time-temperature plot for opal-CT formation, B:1266  
 vs. excess silica, B:1253
- opal-CT to quartz transition, B:16-17. *See also* silica diagenesis  
 age, A(127):19  
 and core recovery, B:1038  
 and inorganic geochemical data, A(127):204  
 Japan Sea, A(127):31, B:49  
 in logs, A(127):303, A(128):34, 333; B:3, 23  
 and physical properties, A(127):223-227  
 and porosity, B:3  
 resistivity logging data and, B:1040  
 SEM photographs, B:31  
 and silica content, B:1263  
 silicon content, A(127):307  
 Site 794, B:50  
 Site 795, A(127):169; B:4, 50  
 Site 796, A(127):265; B:50  
 Site 797, A(127):347; B:4, 50  
 Site 799, A(128):238, 242, 260, 280
- temperature, A(127):19, 137, A(128):280; B:17, 1263, 1375  
 thickness, B:17, 1240, 1281-1282  
 time-temperature plot, B:1288  
 X-ray diffraction analyses, B:24
- opal dissolution transition zone (ODTZ)  
 age, B:350  
 Japan Sea, B:342  
 lithostratigraphy correlated, B:347-349  
 and Northern Hemisphere glaciation, B:350  
 photomicrographs, B:355-357  
 and radiolarians, B:345-347  
 Site 794, B:344  
 Site 795, B:345  
 Site 797, B:345  
 thickness, B:347, 350
- opal flux. *See also* opal, biogenic; opal-A; silica, biogenic  
 in Bering Sea, B:439  
 in Onnagawa Formation, B:439, 446  
 in Santa Barbara Basin, B:439  
 in Sea of Okhotsk, B:439  
 Site 798, B:439-455
- operations. *See particular site*
- orbital obliquity, in logs, A(128):34, 342
- orbital obliquity cycles. *See* obliquity cycles
- orbital precession cycles. *See* precession cycles
- organic carbon accumulation rate. *See* carbon, organic
- organic fossils. *See* molecular organic fossils
- organic matter. *See also* carbon, organic; molecular organic fossils; organic matter decomposition  
 autochthonous, B:627-628  
 bacterial degradation, A(127):22  
 and barium remobilization, B:654  
 and boron content, B:640  
 composition, B:423-429  
 in cyclic lithofacies, A(128):140  
 in dark/light cycles, B:446, 564, 584, 668-669  
 degradation, A(128):172-173, 318; B:646  
 diagenesis, B:1262-1263, 1267  
 and geochemical logs, A(128):187  
 and hydrogen index (HI), B:628  
 and inorganic geochemical data, A(127):204  
 lipid fraction, A(128):324  
 maturity, B:429  
 origin, A(128): 125, 324  
 and paleoenvironmental conditions, B:670-672  
 recycled, B:625  
 and sedimentation rate, B:1265  
 Site 798, A(128):125; B:446, 667-669  
 Site 799, A(128):245, 323-324; B:624, 667-669  
 and thermal maturity, B:671-672
- organic matter decomposition  
 and high ammonium values, A(127):279-280  
 and interstitial water analyses, B:607  
 Japan Sea, A(127):31  
 and salinity, A(128):172  
 Site 799, A(128):318
- organic petrology. *See* organic matter
- organic-rich sediments. *See* sediments, organic-rich
- orthoclase, vs. anorthite, B:122
- orthopyroxene  
 in ash layers, A(128):151; B:1379  
 in melting experiment, B:895
- Oshima Island, basement, A(128):73
- Oshima Plateau, dredge samples, A(127):78
- overburden pressure. *See* consolidation  
 and stress field analysis, B:1050-1051

- overconsolidation. *See* consolidation  
overconsolidation ratio (OCR). *See* consolidation  
oxeas  
  Site 795, B:542  
oxic conditions. *See* oxygenation conditions  
oxides. *See* specific elements  
oxides, elemental. *See* specific element  
oxygen  
  benthic foraminifers and, B:528  
  fugacity, inferred from spinel analyses. B:842-844  
  in Japan Sea, A(128):20  
oxygen index (OI)  
  in dark/light cycles, B:431-432  
  Site 794, A(127):115-118  
  Site 795, A(127):213, 219  
  Site 796, A(127):285  
  Site 797, A(127):367  
  Site 798, A(128):177, 196; B:425, 668-669  
  Site 799, B:429, 624, 626-627, 668-669  
oxygen isotopes. *See* isotopes, oxygen  
oxygen level, and formation of color-banded bedding, A(127):349  
oxygenation conditions  
  and bioturbation, A(127):267, 315  
  and burrows, B:1232  
  and carbon/sulfur ratio, B:1249  
  and Ce anomaly, B:692  
  and dark/light cycles, B:432, 574-575, 590-591, 595  
  determined by sulfur vs. organic carbon plots, B:708-709  
  and diagenetic carbonate, B:93-94  
  and dolomite formation, B:92  
  glacial/interglacial variation, B:590-591  
  Japan Basin, B:201-208  
  Japan Basin N, A(127):199  
  Japan Sea, B:216, 342-343, 430, 678-679, 705, 713-715, 1221  
  Kita-Yamato Trough, A(128):354-355  
  and manganese concentration, B:90  
  and organic carbon content, A(127):283  
  and organic geochemical data, A(127):267  
  and oxygen isotopes, B:442-443  
  Site 794, A(127):96; B:209  
  Site 795, A(127):212; B:708-709, 713-715  
  Site 796, A(127):247, 251, 267  
  Site 797, A(127):349; B:209, 593  
  Site 799, B:76-77, 91-92  
  and wind velocity, B:447  
  Yamato Basin, B:189, 201-208  
Oyashio Current, B:343  
  climate and, B:326  
  cold surface water, B:457  
  Japan Sea and, A(128):30  
  Site 799, A(128):312  
*p*-wave velocity. *See* velocity  
Pacific Bottom Water, helium, B:748  
Pacific Deep Water, A(127):16  
  Japan Sea and, B:365  
Pacific Ocean  
  benthic foraminifers, B:505  
  deep-water inflow, B:528  
  eolian dust, B:394  
  Japan Sea and, A(128):312; B:180, 299-300  
  tectonic setting, A(128):8  
Pacific Ocean, equatorial,  $C_{org}$ /barium ratio, B:653-654  
Pacific Ocean N  
  biosiliceous sediments, B:439  
  diatoms, A(128):160, 302, 315-316; B:258, 341, 358  
  foraminifer coiling ratio, B:459  
  paleoclimate studies, B:459  
  pollen, B:320  
  radiolarians, B:228  
  silicoflagellate, B:237  
  Site 794, A(127):96  
Pacific Ocean NE, planktonic foraminifers, B:465  
Pacific Ocean NW, diatoms, B:309, 360  
Pacific Ocean SW, paleoenvironment, B:338  
Pacific Ocean W  
  eolian dust, B:403  
  marginal basins, B:1311, 1333-1334  
  subduction zones, B:1333-1334  
  tectonic setting, A(127):7  
Pacific Plate, A(127):5, A(128):9  
  electrical resistivity structure, B:1351  
Pacific Plate oceanic model (PPOM), B:1304  
paleodepth  
  benthic foraminifers and, B:504-506  
  Japan Basin, B:201  
  Japan Sea, B:526, 528-529  
  Site 797, A(127):357  
  Site 798, B:373  
  Site 799, B:373, 379  
  Yamato Basin, B:201  
paleoecology, Japanese archipelago, B:320, 334  
paleoenvironment. *See also* specific regions and topics  
  pollen and, B:320  
  Site 794, A(127):103, A(128):99-100  
  Site 795, A(127):199  
  Site 796, A(127):274  
  Site 797, A(127):357  
  Site 798, A(128):166; B:379-380  
  Site 799, A(128):312; B:381  
paleomagnetism. *See* magnetic properties; magnetostratigraphy  
paleoproductivity. *See* productivity  
palyinology, Japan Sea, B:317-321, 325-338  
parent magma  
  and augite, B:854  
  of basalt, B:855-856  
  of basement, B:893-894  
  estimates, B:894  
  Japan Basin, B:927-928  
  Japan Sea, B:1341  
  origin, B:897  
  production depth, B:897  
  Site 794, B:844-845, 917  
  Yamato Basin, B:927-928  
pebbly claystone. *See* claystone, pebbly  
PEF. *See* photoelectric factor  
pelite, Site 799, B:33  
*n*-pentane, Site 799, A(128):321-322  
peralkaline glass, B:1378  
periodicity, orbital. *See also* obliquity cycles  
  in logs, B:396-398  
permeability  
  in biosiliceous sediments, B:1128  
  and grain size, B:1127-1128  
  and opal-CT formation, B:1263  
  porosity effect, B:1128-1129  
  Site 798, B:1127-1128, 1131-1132  
  Site 799, B:39, 1128, 1131-1132  
  and temperature measurements, A(127):299  
  vs. porosity, B:1132  
Peru/chile Current, diatoms, A(128):16  
Peru margin  
  bacteria, B:755, 757, 759, 761, 769, 773  
  chloride, A(128):172  
  D-phosphate nodules, B:38  
  fluoride, B:66  
  sediment consolidation, B:1277  
  vein fillings, B:1178  
petrology, experimental  
  AMF diagram for experimental glasses, B:865  
  An mole percent, Plagioclase vs. Fo mole percent, B:867  
  anhydrous melting-phase relations, B:896  
  augite, Cr and Ti vs. Mg/(Mg + Fe), B:867  
  augite, Fe/Mg vs. Fe/Mg for coexisting liquid, B:868  
  of basaltic basement, B:861-868, 891-898  
  chemical compositions of experimental materials, B:863-864, 866-868, 894  
  crystallization, B:864-866  
  and differential processes of basement basaltic rocks, B:895-897  
  equilibrium materials, B:862-863  
  exchange coefficients, B:864  
  experimental conditions, B:862  
  experimental liquid line of descent, B:863  
  experimental phase proportions vs. liquid percentage, B:862  
  experimental pyroxene-liquid relations and natural augite compared, B:878-879  
  experimental results and Site 794 basalt compared, B:870  
  Fe/Mg olivine vs. Fe/Mg coexisting liquid, B:866  
  melting experiments, B:861, 894-897  
  mineral-liquid equilibria, B:862-863  
  minerals crystallized, B:861-862, 895-896  
  normative projections, B:868  
  precision of microprobe analyses, B:862  
  and primary magma production, B:897  
  procedures used, B:861, 895  
  starting materials, B:861-862, 894-895  
pH  
  in interstitial water, B:94  
  Site 794, A(127):107  
  Site 795, A(127):205  
  Site 796, A(127):283  
  Site 797, A(127):364, 374  
  Site 799, A(128):317-318, 328; B:610  
phase equilibria, in basalt, B:870  
phasor dual induction tool (DIT). *See* resistivity, logging  
phenocrysts  
  augite, B:851-853  
  in basaltic basement, B:892  
  ilmenite, B:853  
  olivine, B:850  
  plagioclase, B:850-851  
  Site 794, B:849  
  Site 795, B:850  
  Site 797, B:850  
  spinel, B:853  
Philippine Basin, rare earth elements, B:719  
Philippine Sea  
  basement isotope geochemistry, B:805  
  Pb-Pb plots of arc volcanic rocks, B:808  
Philippine Sea Plate, A(127):5-6, A(128):9  
  electrical resistivity structure, B:1351  
phillipsite, Site 797, B:139  
phonolite, ash layers, B:793  
phosphate. *See also* D-phosphate; F-phosphate; phosphorus  
  abundance, B:36  
  allochthonous, B:64, 73  
  chemistry, B:64-65  
  in diagenetic sequence, B:39  
  in interstitial water, B:36-38, 64-66, 607, 1264  
  microprobe analyses, B:64-67  
  and organic carbon decomposition, B:1262  
  pelagic, B:36



- peloidal, B:36  
 pristine, B:63-64, 73  
 and sedimentation rate, B:67  
 and siliceous veins, B:64  
 Site 794, A(127):108  
 Site 795, A(127):205  
 Site 796, A(127):279-280  
 Site 797, A(127):362, 368  
 Site 798, A(128):173, 181; B:63-74  
 Site 799, A(128):317-318, 328; B:36-38, 47, 63-74, 610  
 source of allochthonous particles, B:67-68  
 total oxide values, B:65  
 X-ray fluorescence analyses, B:64-65  
 phosphate, Sites 798 and 799, B:64-66  
 phosphatic nodules. *See* nodules, phosphatic  
 phosphatic sediments, Kita-Yamato Brink, A(128):249  
 phosphorus. *See also* phosphate  
 Japan Sea, B:68-69, 1237  
 $P_{org}/P_{inorg}$  ratio, B:71  
 phosphorus oxide. *See* phosphorus  
 photoelectric factor (PEF), and magnesium and sodium content, B:1395, 1415  
 phreatomagmatic eruption, submarine, B:119, 123-126  
 physical properties. *See also* specific physical properties analyses; *specific physical properties logs*  
 basement, A(127):26, 135, 227-228, 389, A(128):102ff; B:1282-1284, 1289-1291  
 basin and rise sites compared, Japan Sea, B:1275-1296  
 consolidation studies, B:1123-1133  
 corrected analyses, B:990-1015  
 data quality, A(127):127, 220-222, 289-290, 382-383; B:987-988  
 determination of wet volumes, B:988-989  
 and diatom abundance, A(127):222  
 error identification, B:985-986  
 index properties, B:985-1015  
 of interbedded basement/sediments, A(127):394; B:1283-1284  
 interrelations at opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:17-18  
 Japan Sea, A(127):25-26, A(128):33  
 lithostratigraphy correlated, A(127):127-135, 222-227, 290-295, 383-389, A(128):182, 327-329; B:1143  
 logs correlated, A(128):338  
 opal-A interrelations, B:25-27  
 and opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:10-16, 1145, 1277-1278, 1281-1282, 1305  
 opal content correlated, B:400  
 opal-CT interrelations, B:25-27  
 permeability studies, B:1123-1133  
 quartz interrelations, B:25-27  
 seismic stratigraphy correlated, A(128):224, 379; B:1143  
 and silica diagenesis, A(128):280; B:3-31, 1281-1282  
 Site 794, A(127):73, 127-136, 138-140, A(128):102ff  
 Site 795, A(127):174, 220ff, 231  
 Site 796, A(127):251, 289-297, B:1275  
 Site 797, A(127):325, 382ff, 392-393, 395  
 Site 798, A(128):33, 180ff  
 Site 799, A(128):33, 324ff; B:1137-1140  
 Sites 794 and 795 compared, A(127):228  
 Sites 794 and 797 compared, A(127):389, 396  
 systematic errors corrected, B:985-1015  
 water loss discrepancy, B:988  
 X-ray fluorescence basement analyses compared, B:1283  
 phytane, Site 799, A(128):343; B:628-629, 633  
 phytoplankton, Japan Sea, B:167  
 Pisco Formation, veins, B:1180  
 placoliths  
 Site 799, A(128):309  
 plagioclase. *See* feldspar, plagioclase  
 plagioclase feldspar. *See* feldspar, plagioclase  
 plankton blooms. *See* blooms, plankton  
 plastic limit. *See* Atterberg limits  
 plasticity index. *See* Atterberg limits  
 plate reconstructions  
 geometrical constraints, B:1311-1315  
 Japan Sea, B:1321-1324  
 kinematic model used, B:1315  
 Miocene, B:1322-1324  
 Pliocene-Quaternary, B:1321-1322  
 Present time, B:1321  
 reconstruction poles, B:1325  
 tectonic events, B:1316-1317, 1324-1325  
 plateau ages  
 Site 794, B:820  
 Site 795, B:820-821  
 Site 797, B:820, 829  
 Pliocene/Miocene boundary, Site 794, A(127):96  
 Pliocene/Pleistocene boundary  
 and biosiliceous productivity, B:313  
 and diatom assemblages, A(128):160  
 diatoms and, B:250  
 and foraminiferal fauna, B:208  
 and microfossil dissolution, A(128):28  
 Site 794, A(127):97; B:1221  
 Site 795, B:1223  
 Site 796, B:1223  
 Site 797, A(127):351, 355-356; B:1223  
 Site 798, A(128):162, 166; B:1224  
 Site 799, A(128):301; B:1224  
 Pliocene/Quaternary boundary, Site 796, A(127):251  
 Pohang Basin, subsidence/uplift history, B:1205-1206  
 polarity. *See* magnetostratigraphy  
 pollen, B:1221  
 and basal sediment age, B:1335  
 distribution, B:489  
 flora represented, B:479, 484-486  
 and glacial/interglacial periods, B:395  
 Japan Sea, B:328-336, 395  
 marine, B:320-321, 337-338  
 Site 794, B:328, 471, 482, 485  
 Site 795, B:328, 471, 480, 484  
 Site 796, B:471, 481, 484-485  
 Site 797, B:328, 479, 483, 485-486, 1223  
 Site 798, B:318-324  
 Site 799, A(128):302-303  
 sources, B:332-333  
 stratigraphy, B:486, 488  
 zones, B:479, 484  
 polyaxons  
 Site 795, B:543  
 porcellanite  
 conglomerate pebbles, A(127):344-345  
 elastic moduli, A(127):223  
 in logs, A(127):27-28, 394; B:1040  
 and revised lithostratigraphy, B:1230-1232  
 seismic expression, A(127):407-408  
 Site 795, A(127):187  
 Site 799, A(128):260, 264; B:33, 40, 41, 44  
 pore gas. *See* interstitial gas  
 pore space, and clathrate formation, A(127):281  
 pore water. *See* interstitial water  
 porosity. *See also* physical properties  
 basement, B:1289  
 corrected analyses, B:987, 990-1015  
 data quality, A(127):127, 228-229; B:987  
 and diatom internal porosity, B:1277  
 errors in wet volume measurement, B:985-986  
 and geochemical logging, B:1022-1024, 1029  
 and horizontal stress, B:1053  
 in interbedded sediment/igneous rocks, B:1278  
 Japan Sea, B:1275-1278  
 and loss on ignition, B:1283  
 and normalization factors, B:1035  
 and opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:3, 6, 16, 18, 21, 1277-1278, 1282, 1298  
 and opal-CT formation, B:1263  
 and opal-CT to quartz transition, B:3, 1282  
 permeability and, B:1128-1129  
 Site 794, A(127):127-133, A(128):103, 105; B:6, 1050, 1278-1279  
 Site 795, A(127):223-227, 230; B:6, 1278-1279  
 Site 796, A(127):290-295; B:6, 1278-1279  
 Site 797, A(127):383-389, 391; B:6, 1278-1279, 1300  
 Site 798, A(128):181, 197-198, 202-205, 209; B:6, 1278-1279  
 Site 799, A(128):325, 345-349, 355; B:6, 39, 700, 1278-1279  
 thermal conductivity correlated, B:987  
 velocity and, B:1280  
 vs. density, B:25, 27, 986, 989, 1281, 1290  
 vs. loss on ignition, B:1290  
 vs. opal abundance, B:402  
 vs. permeability, B:1132  
 vs. thermal conductivity, A(127):135, 232, 395; B:25, 27, 989, 1287  
 vs. velocity, A(127):140, 395; B:25, 27, 1005, 1286, 1290  
 vs. water content, A(127):234  
 porosity, logging  
 and geochemical logs compared, B:1023  
 Site 794, A(127):142, 147, 164-167  
 Site 795, A(127):244-245  
 Site 796, A(127):303-306, 319-320  
 Site 797, A(127):395-396, 403, 419-421; B:7  
 Site 798, A(128):185-187, 212  
 Site 799, A(128):383-385, 389-392  
 vs. velocity, B:26  
 potassium  
 alteration and, B:909,911  
 in ash layers, B:1385  
 and basement alteration, B:892, 1265-1266  
 in clay minerals, A(127):205  
 in igneous rocks, A(128):103  
 in interstitial water, B:1270  
 in Japan Sea sediment, B:1237  
 and magma suite distinction, B:869  
 partitioned into plagioclase, B:856  
 Site 794, A(127):109, A(128):108  
 Site 795, A(127):205  
 Site 796, A(127):280-281  
 Site 797, A(127):364, 371  
 Site 798, A(128):174-175, 184  
 Site 799, A(128):318, 332; B:611, 723  
 vs. hydrogen isotopes, B:1273  
 vs. oxygen isotopes, B:1273  
 vs. sodium, B:732, 858  
 XRF and geochemical log analyses compared, B:1028-1029, 1031-1035  
 potassium, logging  
 and diatom vs. clay content, B:1417  
 Site 794, B:1416, 1418-1421  
 Site 796, B:1416, 1422-1423  
 Site 797, B:1424-1427

- Site 798, B:1400-1402  
 Site 799, B:1403-1404, 1406-1409  
 vs. aluminum, logging, A(128):215  
 potassium/aluminum ratio, Site 794, B:1249  
 potassium/argon age. *See* K/Ar age; radiometric age  
 potassium feldspar. *See* feldspar, potassium  
 potassium oxide. *See* potassium  
 precession cycles  
 and dark/light cycles, B:571, 574-575  
 in FMS logs, B:1043-1044  
 precipitation  
 Japan Sea, B:337, 442-443  
 of silica, A(127):174  
 vegetation and, B:325-326  
 preconsolidation pressure. *See* consolidation  
 pressure, hydrostatic, thermal conductivity and,  
 B:1017-1019  
 pressure compensation level (PCL), and vesicular  
 hydroclasts, B:119  
 primary magma. *See* parent magma  
 primary productivity. *See* productivity  
 pristane, Site 799, A(128):343; B:628-629, 633  
 pristane/phytane ratio, Site 799, B:628  
 productivity  
 and barium content, B:652, 661-662  
 in dark/light cycles, B:431-432, 591-594  
 and diatoms, A(128):122; B:342  
 estimate methods, B:425  
 Japan Sea, A(128):21, B:167, 296, 299, 651  
 Kita-Yamato Trough, A(128):355  
 and opal abundance, B:311  
 and organic carbon, A(127):283; B:430  
 and sea ice, B:311  
 and sedimentation rate, B:1228  
 and silica content, B:694  
 and siliceous microfossil abundance, B:430  
 Site 796, A(127):274  
 and Tsushima Current, B:311  
 propane  
 Site 795, A(127):174, 213-216, 220  
 Site 797, A(127):368  
 Site 798, A(128):125, 176, 187  
 Site 799, A(128):244-245, 321-322, 339  
 proto-dolomite, Site 799, B:611  
 provenance diagrams, and tectonic setting, B:109  
 pull-apart basin, Japan Sea, A(128):12-13  
 pumice, long-tube, B:117, 130  
 pycnometer, and wet sample volume analysis,  
 B:985-986, 988-989  
 pyrite  
 abundance, B:1235-1241  
 in ash layers, B:1392  
 in Black Sea, B:712  
 in dark claystone, A(127):267  
 in dark-colored sediments, A(127):211  
 in dark/light cycles, B:584, 588  
 in diagenetic sequence, B:39  
 in diatom-bearing claystone, A(127):261  
 in dolomite, A(128):148  
 energy dispersive spectra, B:1378  
 framboidal, B:711  
 and high organic matter, A(127):283  
 and magnetic properties, B:947  
 and Mossbauer parameters, B:740  
 and oxygenation conditions, B:712  
 in sandstone, B:144  
 and sediment demagnetization, A(127):203,  
 275-276  
 sedimentary, B:711-713  
 Site 795, A(127):186-187, 189; B:717  
 Site 797, A(127):344  
 Site 799, A(128):243, 265; B:36, 46, 79, 745-  
 746  
 Sites 798 and 799, B:670, 771, 775  
 and sulfur, A(127):212-213, 705-717;  
 B:1249, 1254  
 pyrite, framboidal, B:706-709  
 pyrite-plus-sulfur (PVS), Site 798, B:771, 775  
 pyroclastic component, sediment gravity flow  
 processes, A(127):267  
 pyroclastic deposits  
 sandstone source rocks, B:107  
 Site 796, A(127):265  
 pyroclastic flows, of blue tuff, B:119  
 pyrogenic crystal chemistry, of blue tuff, B:126  
 pyrolysates, adsorption, A(127):285  
 pyrolysis-gas chromatography, Site 799, B:627-  
 628, 632-633  
 pyroxene. *See also* clinopyroxene; orthopyroxene;  
*specific pyroxene minerals*  
 altered to clays, B:885  
 in ash layers, B:1379, 1388  
 chemical composition of alteration clay miner-  
 als, B:886  
 in dolerite, A(128):88  
 fractionation models, B:874  
 non-quadrilateral end-member molecules,  
 B:858  
 Site 794, B:851-852  
 Site 795, B:852  
 Site 797, B:852-853  
 pyrrhotite, B:978  
 and magnetic properties, B:947  
 and magnetization, A(128):169  
 Site 797, B:949, 951  
 Q (Koenigsberger ratio). *See* magnetic properties  
 Q-mode cluster analysis, and planktonic foraminif-  
 ers, B:188, 193-200, 208-209, 220, 224  
 QFR diagram, sandstone classification, B:106  
 quartz  
 abundance, A(127):94, 189; B:53, 1235-1244  
 and Chinese loess deposits, B:401  
 in dark/light cycles, B:584  
 glacial/interglacial variation, B:588  
 isotopic temperatures, B:55-56  
 origin, B:51  
 oxygen isotopes, B:51-54  
 physical properties interrelations, B:25-27  
 polycrystalline, B:107-108  
 replaced by carbonate, B:147  
 rutile inclusions, B:107  
 in sandstone, B:34, 104, 135  
 Site 795, A(127):190  
 Site 797, B:109, 592  
 Site 798, B:401, 411-415, 417  
 tourmaline inclusions, B:108  
 undulatory extinction, B:107  
 vs. excess silica, B:1253  
 vs. plagioclase, B:1245, 1252  
 vs. terrigenous component abundance, B:403  
 quartz, normative component, vs. iron/magnesium  
 ratio, B:894  
 quartz accumulation rate, Site 798, B:411-420  
 quartz/feldspar ratio, Site 798, B:411-415, 417  
 quartz sand. *See* sand, quartz  
 Quaternary/Pliocene boundary  
 Site 795, A(127):192  
 Site 796, A(127):271  
 radiogenic isotopes. *See* isotopes, radiogenic  
 radiolarians. *See also* microfossils, siliceous  
 abundance and preservation, A(127):101-102,  
 198-199, 274, 356-357, A(128):28,  
 161-162, 303-305; B:1220 and cli-  
 mate fluctuation, A(127):274, 356  
 cycladophorid, B:299  
 dilution by detrital components, A(127):198  
 dissolution, A(127):198-199, B:353  
 dissolution-resistant, B:295-297  
 Leg 127, A(127):19-20  
 Leg 128, A(128):28  
 and opal dissolution transition zone, B:345-  
 347  
 Pliocene/Pleistocene boundary, A(127):355  
 preservation, B:292-296, 1220  
 productivity, B:296, 299  
 pyritized, A(127):198  
 refractive index, B:296  
 reworked, A(127):198-199, 274; B:296  
 Site 794, A(127):101-102, A(128):99; B:293,  
 1221  
 Site 795, A(127):198-199; B:294  
 Site 796, A(127):274  
 Site 797, A(127):356-357; B:295-296  
 Site 798, A(128):161-162; B:225, 227, 229-  
 230  
 Site 799, A(128):303-305; B:225-226, 233-  
 234  
 species diversity, A(127):101-102,  
 A(128):162  
 and water temperature, A(128):162  
 zonations, A(127):20, 101-102, 198-199,  
 274, 356-357, A(128):161-162, 303-  
 305; B:1220, 1225-1226  
 radiometric age, B:819-836  
 age spectra, B:820-821, 828-836  
 argon isotopes, B:822-827  
 basement, B:1336-1337  
 biostratigraphic age compared, B:1337  
 of blue tuff, B:123, 126-127  
 crystallization age, B:821  
 evaluation of ages obtained, B:821  
 formation age, B:820-821  
 isochron plots, B:828-833  
 of Japan Sea rock samples, B:1334  
 plateau ages, B:820-821  
 radiometric and paleontologic ages compared,  
 B:821-822  
 samples, B:819-820  
 Site 794, B:784-786  
 and timing of volcanic activity in Japan Sea,  
 B:829-832  
 vs. sedimentation rate, B:126  
 radiometric dating. *See* radiometric age  
 rare earth elements (REE), B:677-695, 719-737.  
*See also specific rare earth elements*  
 associated with detrital fraction, B:691  
 basalt, B:900  
 basement, B:780, 912-916  
 and biogenic siliceous input, B:692  
 complexation with organic and inorganic li-  
 gands, B:730  
 correlation coefficients, B:691  
 and heavy minerals, B:691  
 LREE enrichment relative to HREE, B:725  
 mixing model of pelagic sediment into de-  
 pleted mantle, B:817  
 mobility during alteration, B:911-916  
 and parent magma, B:927-928  
 processes controlling distribution, B:692  
 and silica content, B:682  
 Site 794, B:682-684, 688, 912-913, 916-919,  
 922, 1339  
 Site 795, B:683-685, 688, 913-914, 918, 924,  
 1338-1339  
 Site 796, B:685  
 Site 797, B:685, 688-691, 914-916, 920-921,  
 925, 1339-1340

- Site 799, B:734  
sources in sediment column, B:729  
spidergram, B:783  
terminology, B:681-682  
and terrigenous sedimentation, B:691, 732  
in volcanic glass, B:1387  
vs. loss on ignition, B:919, 921  
reconstructions. *See* plate reconstructions  
recrystallization  
Site 794, A(128):99  
Site 799, A(128):303, (128):307  
Red River Fault, offset along, B:1325  
redox conditions. *See* oxygenation conditions  
REE. *See* rare earth elements  
reflection coefficient, Site 799, B:1138-1141  
refractory elements. *See also* names of specific refractory elements  
Site 798, B:706  
remagnetization, and pyrite, A(127):203  
resistivity, logging  
core depths correlated, B:1040  
core/fog correlation, B:398-400  
electrical resistivity experiment compared, B:1354  
of opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:22  
opal-CT to quartz transition and, B:1040  
Site 794, A(127):139-142, 144-146, 156-159, A(128):104, 107, 119-120; B:1069  
Site 795, A(127):232, 237  
Site 796, A(127):302-305, 321-322  
Site 797, A(127):393-395, 400-402, 416-418; B:7  
Site 798, A(128):185-187, 212, 225-228; B:399, 401-402  
Site 799, A(128):332-338, 362-364, 380-382, 393-397  
Sites 794 and 797 correlated, B:1039, 1041  
resolution, in logs, B:396-397, 404-405  
reverse faults  
Site 799, A(128):263, 271-272; B:1183, 1189  
and stress field, B:1182-1183  
Yamato Basin N, A(128):75-76  
rhodochrosite  
and cerium concentration, B:90-91  
chemical composition, B:81-82, 84-85  
formation, B:85, 90-91  
and iron distribution, B:742  
isotopic composition, B:83  
and Mossbauer parameters, B:741  
occurrence, B:80  
paleoenvironmental implication, B:94  
petrography and textural relations, B:81  
SEM photographs, B:97  
Site 799, B:75-98, 744-745  
X-ray diffraction analyses, B:79-80  
rhyodacite, volcanic glass, B:1378  
rhyolite  
ash layers, B:793  
tuff, B:731  
volcanic glass, B:1378  
rhythmic sedimentation. *See* lithofacies, cyclic  
rift propagation, in Japan Sea E, B: 1346  
rifting. *See also* back-arc rifting  
ripup clasts, in sandstone, B:104  
rivers, pollen and, B:333  
Rock-Eval analyses. *See also* hydrogen index (HI); oxygen index (OI); Rock-Eval pyrolysis;  $T_{max}$   
carbon, organic, A(127):367  
carbon, total organic (TOC), A(127):115, 213, 285  
methods, A(127):114  
 $S_1/S_2$  vs. depth, A(127):121  
Site 794, A(127):114-120  
Site 795, A(127):218-219  
Site 796, A(127):285, 288  
Site 797, A(127):367, 376-378  
Site 798, A(128):177, 195; B:425  
Site 799, B:429  
source character, A(127):115-118, 205, 285, 367  
thermal maturity, A(127):118, 285, 367  
 $T_{max}$  vs. depth, A(127):121  
Rock-Eval pyrolysis. *See also* hydrocarbon; hydrogen index (HI); organic matter; oxygen index (OI); Rock-Eval analyses;  $T_{max}$ ; total pyrolytic yields; transformation ratio (TR); van Krevelen plot  
Site 798, B:669  
Site 799, B:627, 669  
rotalids  
Site 794, A(127):101  
rotation event, Japan Sea, B:179, 528  
rubicidium  
and ash alteration, B:1266  
and basement, B:807, 1266  
in interstitial water, B:1271  
Site 794, A(127):109, B:1363  
Site 795, A(127):205, B:1365  
Site 796, A(127):280-281  
Site 797, A(127):364, 371; B:1366  
Site 798, B:1370-1371  
vs. hydrogen isotopes, B:1273  
vs. oxygen isotopes, B:1273  
rutile, as quartz inclusions, B:107  
 $S_1$ . *See* hydrocarbons, free  
 $S_1 + S_2$ . *See* hydrocarbons, total pyrolytic yield  
 $S_1/(S_1 + S_2)$ . *See* transformation ratio  
 $S_2$ . *See* hydrocarbons, generatable  
Sado Island  
and Japan Sea stress field, B:1185  
uplift, A(128):158  
Sado Ridge, A(128):70, 76  
basement, A(128):73  
Sakhalin Island, A(128):15; B:1206-1207, 1210  
salinity  
and clathrate formation, A(127):281  
glacial/interglacial cycles, B:591, 608  
and organic matter decomposition, A(128):318  
and oxygen isotopes, B:442-443, 447  
Site 794, A(127):107  
Site 795, A(127):205  
Site 796, A(127):278-279  
Site 797, A(127):364, 374  
Site 798, A(128):172, 179  
Site 799, A(128):317, 328; B:610  
and sulfate removal, A(127):205  
samarium  
in basement rocks, B:807  
Site 798, B:1370-1371  
sand. *See also* sandstone; terrigenous component  
and clathrate formation, A(127):281  
composition, A(127):268, B:216  
differential compaction, B:39  
and fluid migration, A(128):321  
and foraminifer abundance, B:193  
Kita-Yamato Trough, A(128):354  
in logs, A(127):251  
microturbidite, B:44  
provenance, A(127):268  
sedimentary structures, A(127):268, A(128):243, 265  
seismic expression, A(127):313  
shallowest occurrence, A(127):272  
Site 796, A(127):250, 261-264  
Site 799, A(128):258, 265  
temperature measurements in, A(127):299  
Toyama Fan, A(128):14  
sand, bioclastic, Site 797, A(127):343  
sand, glauconitic  
origin, A(128):157  
Site 798, A(128):124, 138, 141  
Site 799, A(128):241  
sand, quartz  
origin, A(128):157  
Site 798, A(128):124, 138  
Site 799, A(128):264  
sandstone. *See also* sand  
alteration, A(127):345  
carbonate cementation, B:39, 141  
cementation, B:132, 134-135  
classification, B:106  
compaction, B:132  
composition, A(127):345  
deposition, A(127):19  
diagenesis, B:131-151  
dolomite-cemented, A(128):276  
feldspar albitization, B:131-151  
feldspar composition, B:105-106, 136, 139  
framework composition, B:104-105, 113  
grain size, B:100, 104  
interbedded with basalt, A(127):345-346  
laminated, A(127):3347-349  
lithic, B:104  
mineral replacement in, B:131-148  
normally graded, A(127):264-265, 346, 348  
oldest deposited, A(127):268-269  
provenance, B:99-111, 148  
and revised lithostratigraphy, B:1233  
sedimentary structures, B:100, 104, 1233  
Site 796, B:99-113  
Site 797, A(127):344-346; B:99-113  
Site 799, A(128):265, 292; B:33-34, 42-43, 99-113  
source area location, B:110-111  
source of carbonate, B:141-143  
source-rock lithology, B:106-109  
tectonic provenance, B:109-110  
thickness, B:100, 104  
zeolitization, B:131-139  
sandstone, bioclastic, Site 797, A(127):346  
sandstone, feldspathic, Site 799, B:131  
sandstone, tuffaceous, Site 796, A(127):265  
sandstone, volcanoclastic  
Site 796, B:102, 131  
Site 797, B:103, 131  
Santa Barbara Basin, and opal flux, B:439  
saponite, B:885-888  
saturation vapor pressure, and index property data errors, B:986, 989  
scandium  
Site 795, B:707  
Site 798, B:1370-1371  
scanning electron microscope (SEM), and visual microanalysis, B:57-58  
sea ice  
in Japan Sea, A(127):20-22; B:167  
Leg 127, A(127):20  
and productivity, B:311  
sea level  
Japan Sea, B:180  
Site 798, A(128):166  
Sea of Okhotsk. *See* Okhotsk Sea  
sea-surface temperature. *See* temperature, surface-water  
seafloor spreading, in Japan Basin, B:1345-1346  
Second Spring Layer, benthic foraminifers and, B:365



- sediment accumulation rate. *See also* feldspar accumulation rate; mass accumulation rate; quartz accumulation rate; sedimentation rate
- and barium distribution, B:660-661
- of biogenic silica, A(128):122, 158
- Brunhes Chron, B:468
- of claystone, A(127):191
- Japan Sea, A(127):22, 24, A(128):31
- Oga Peninsula, B:1204
- of siliceous claystone, A(127):191
- Site 794, A(127):72, 105-107
- Site 795, A(127):174, 203-204
- Site 796, A(127):250-251, 277-278, 281-282
- Site 797, A(127):324, 359-362
- Site 798, A(128):31, 124-125, 171ff, 176-177; B:409-420, 446, 563-564
- Site 799, A(128):31, 244, 259-260, 315-316, 324
- and sulfate content, B:637, 646
- sediment composition
- carbonate components, B:1241
- of dark/light cycles, B:579, 582-584
- detrital components, B:1237-1239
- of fine-grained rocks, B:1367
- glacial/interglacial variations, B:588-590
- Japan Sea, B:1233-1249
- logging estimates, B:402-403
- major elements, B:1235-1237, 1246-1248
- of sand, B:216
- of sandstone, B:104-105, 113
- siliceous components, B:1239-1241
- Site 794, A(127):92; B:1235-1237, 1242
- Site 795, A(127):188; B:8-10, 1237-1240, 1243
- Site 796, A(127):264
- Site 797, A(127):345; B:11-14, 1240-1241, 1244
- Site 798, A(128):138; B:398-400, 409-422
- Site 799, A(128):258
- sulfide components, B:1241-1249
- variations seen in logs, B:398-400
- sediment geochemistry. *See* geochemistry, sediment
- sediment grain size. *See* grain size
- sediment gravity flow deposits
- and formation of color-banded bedding, A(127):349
- Site 796, A(127):247, 268, 315; B:100, 110
- Site 797, A(127):347; B:100
- sources, A(127):267
- sediment loading, sediment consolidation and, B:1130
- sediment texture, Site 799, B:33-48
- sediment thanatocoenosis, and diatom dissolution, B:309-316
- sedimentary structures. *See also specific sedimentary structures*
- in blue tuff, B:117
- brittle structures, A(128):269-272; B:1181-1183
- caused by compaction, B:38
- color-banded bedding, A(127):186
- dewatering structures, B:1176-1178
- faults, A(128):143ff
- gravitational compaction structures, A(128):146ff, 272
- gravity-induced structures, B:1175-1176
- Japan Sea, A(128):13-15; B:1183-1187
- laminations, A(127):95-96, 347-349
- and lithostratigraphy, B:1177
- in sandstone, B:100, 104, 1233
- in sandstone and siltstone, A(127):324, 345-346
- in sediment gravity flow deposits, A(127):268
- in siltstone, B:1233
- Site 798, A(128):141ff
- Site 799, A(128):265-272; B:48
- soft-sediment deformation, A(127):261-264, A(128):141ff, 241, 266-269
- thin bedding, A(127):96
- in tuff, A(128):81
- veins, A(128):143ff; B:1176-1181
- sedimentation, rhythmic. *See* dark/light cycles; lithofacies, cyclic
- sedimentation rate. *See also* sediment accumulation rate
- age control points, B:351
- in Brunhes Chron, B:961
- at Brunhes/Matuyama boundary, B:961
- and carbonate compensation depth, B:1228
- and consolidation, B:1277
- datum levels used, A(127):111, 209, 281, 365
- and dolomite, A(128):148
- error sources, A(128):171
- and heat flow, B:1302
- heat flow estimates from opal-A/opal-CT BSR and, B:1147-1148
- Japan Sea, A(127):22, 24, A(128):31
- and Jaramillo Subchron, B:959-960
- and logging resolution, B:396
- and magnetic intensity, B:966
- and magnetite degradation, B:976
- during Olduvai Subchron, B:975
- and opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:1306
- and orbital periodicity, B:397-398
- and organic carbon, B:628
- and organic matter preservation, B:1265
- and phosphate formation, B:67
- Pliocene/Quaternary boundary, A(127):251
- and productivity, B:1228
- related to upwelling, A(127):204
- Site 794, A(127):96, 105-107, 112, A(128):31, 69; B:287, 351, 653, 975, 982, 1043-1044, 1224, 1227
- Site 795, A(127):174, 203-204, 210; B:288, 351, 653, 975, 982, 1226-1227
- Site 796, A(127):250-251, 277-278, 281-282; B:288, 653, 1226-1227
- Site 797, A(127):324, 351, 357, 359-362, 366; B:287, 297, 351, 594, 975, 982, 1043-1044, 1226-1227
- Site 798, A(128):31, 124-125, 171ff, 176-177; B:407, 443, 446, 548, 563-564, 653, 959, 961, 974-975, 982, 1226-1227
- Site 799, A(128):31, 244, 259-260, 315-316, 324-325; B:653, 959, 961, 974-975, 982, 1227
- Sites 794 and 795 compared, A(127):204
- Sites 798 and 799 correlated, B:961, 965
- and sulfate, A(127):362; B:1262
- and turbidites, B:959
- vs. barium, B:661
- vs. depth of phosphate maximum, B:64-66
- vs. sulfate, B:661
- Yamato Basin S, A(127):356
- sediments, biosiliceous, Site 798, B:439-455
- sediments, bioturbated, in cyclic lithofacies, A(128):124
- sediments, laminated. *See also* laminations
- BSEM images, B:553-557
- in cyclic lithofacies, A(128):124
- lamination thickness, B:548, 550
- and low oxygen environment, B:189
- paleoceanographic significance, B:547-557
- Site 794, A(127):147
- Site 799, B:44
- visual microanalysis methods, B:57-62
- sediments, organic-rich, formation, A(127):212, 365
- sediments, subducted, and contamination of mantle source, B:805-817
- seismic experiment. *See* downhole seismic experiment
- seismic expression
- of biogenic opal, B:1140-1141, 1143
- of debris flows, B:1140-1141, 1143
- of dolomite, B:1141, 1143
- of opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:1141, 1143
- seismic reflection profile
- data collection and processing, A(127):61-63
- Japan Sea, A(127):14, A(128):13
- Kita-Yamato Trough, B:1137-1139
- reflector origin, B:1140-1142
- Site 794, A(127):68, 84, 86-87, 153, A(128):83; B:111, 1079
- Site 795, A(127):181, 183-184, 241-243
- Site 796, A(127):258, 260-261, 311-312
- Site 797, A(127):337-338, 340-341, 409
- Site 798, A(128):135, 218-223; B:395, 410
- Site 799, A(128):23, 254-255, 260, 375-379; B:1137-1139
- synthetic seismogram compared, B:1142
- Yamato Basin, B:1149
- seismic reflection survey, pre-cruise surveys, A(127):142, 233, 307, 399, A(128):192, 343-344
- seismic refraction profiles, Yamato Basin N, A(128):112
- seismic stratigraphy
- ash layers correlated, A(128):122, 153-155, 344-351, 379
- of basement, B:779
- of interbedded sediments/basalts, A(127):408
- Japan Sea, A(127):28-29, A(128):34
- Kita-Yamato Trough, A(128):245; B:1135-1143
- lithostratigraphy correlated, A(127):143, 155, 174, 234-238, 243, 251, 312-313, 325, 403-408, 410, A(128):125, 193-194, 224, 351-353, 379; B:1140-1143
- logs correlated, A(128):224, 351-353, 379
- Okushiri Ridge, A(127):256-258, 307
- physical properties correlated, A(128):224, 379; B:1143
- seismic intervals, Site 799, B:1136
- Site 794, A(127):73, 142-143
- Site 795, A(127):174, 233-238
- Site 796, A(127):251, 307-314
- Site 797, A(127):325, 399-410
- Site 798, A(128):34, 125, 192-194
- Site 799, A(128):34, 343-353; B:1135-1143
- Yamato Basin, A(127):83-84, 143
- seismology. *See* downhole seismic experiment
- seismometer. *See* downhole seismic experiment
- SFL. *See* resistivity, logging
- shards, glass
- altered, A(127):95
- in ash layers, B:791
- in blue tuff, B:117, 119, 130
- replaced by zeolites, B:139
- Site 795, A(127):190
- shards, vitric, in ash-flow tuff, B:793
- shear joints, Site 794, A(128):92
- shear strength
- and consolidation characteristics, B:1124-1125



- overburden pressure ratio, B:1125–1126  
 Site 798, A(128):182, 207, 211  
 Site 799, A(128):327, 353, 360
- shear zone, Site 799, A(128):270
- sheet flows, of doleritic basalt, A(128):86
- Shibikawa Formation, and planktonic foraminifers zonation, B:459
- Shikoku Basin, rare earth elements, B:719
- Shikoku–Parece Vela Basin, formation, A(127):10
- Shiribeshi Basin, A(127):268
- Shiribeshi Trough  
 bathymetry, A(127):251  
 free-air gravity anomalies, A(127):253  
 sedimentation, A(127):256–257  
 seismic stratigraphy, A(127):307
- siderite  
 and Mossbauer parameters, B:741  
 shallowest occurrence, A(128):273  
 Site 799, A(128):260, 272, 275–276, 289; B:611–612
- sigmas  
 Site 795, B:543
- Sikhote-Alin, basement, A(127):177–178
- silica  
 in ash layers, B:1380–1385  
 basement, A(128):98  
 and biogenic silica diagenesis, B:1263  
 in dark/light cycles, B:569  
 diagenesis, A(127):190  
 and diatom dissolution, A(127):362–363  
 dissolution, B:350  
 formation, B:52–54  
 in interstitial water, B:1266  
 Japan Sea, B:1235–1237  
 precipitation, A(127):174  
 and rare earth elements, B:682  
 removal rates in Japan Sea, B:447  
 and silicification front, A(127):205  
 Site 794, A(127):108–109; B:682  
 Site 795, A(127):205; B:683  
 Site 796, A(127):280  
 Site 797, A(127):362–363, 369; B:688  
 Site 798, A(128):174–175, 184; B:722  
 Site 799, A(128):318, 320–321, 332; B:611, 722  
 sources, B:148  
 transitions, B:53  
 vs. lithium, A(128):185  
 XRD analyses, A(128):292  
 XRF analyses, A(128):281; B:1025–1029, 1031–1035
- silica, amorphous. *See* opal-A
- silica, biogenic. *See also* opal, biogenic; opal-A; opal flux  
 abundance, A(128):150, 259  
 accumulation rate, A(128):122, 158  
 cycles, B:439  
 in dark/light cycles, B:584  
 diagenesis, B:1263, 1267  
 dissolution, A(128):320–321  
 fragmentation degree, B:549  
 glacial/interglacial variation, B:591  
 Japan Sea, B:1239–1241  
 and productivity, B:694  
 and rare earth elements, B:692  
 XRF analyses, A(128):151  
 XRF vs. smear slide analyses, A(128):281
- silica, diagenetic  
 isotopic studies, B:49–56  
 Japan Sea, B:1239–1241  
 Site 799, B:36, 46  
 XRF vs. smear slide analyses, A(128):281
- silica, dissolved, in Japan Sea, B:350–351
- silica, excess, B:1240–1244, 1253
- silica, logging  
 and diatom vs. clay content, B:1417  
 Site 794, B:1416, 1420–1421  
 Site 796, B:1416, 1423  
 Site 797, B:1417, 1426–1427  
 Site 798, B:1401–1402  
 Site 799, A(128):364; B:1404, 1408–1409
- silica/aluminum ratio (Si/Al)  
 Site 795, B:683  
 Site 797, B:688
- silica diagenesis. *See also* opal-A to opal-CT transition; opal-CT to quartz transition  
 and Ce anomaly, B:682  
 effect of temperature, B:3  
 effects on interstitial water chemistry, B:646  
 and Eu anomaly, B:682  
 and inorganic geochemical data, A(127):23  
 and interstitial water oxygen isotopes, B:85, 701  
 Japan Sea, B:1263, 1267  
 material balance calculation for, B:701  
 and physical properties, A(128):280; B:3–31, 1281–1282  
 and silica content, B:682, 688  
 Site 795, A(127):190  
 Site 797, A(127):347  
 Site 798, A(128):149–150  
 Site 799, A(128):278–281  
 and thermal history, Japan Sea, B:1305–1307
- silica phase change. *See* opal-A to opal-CT transition; opal-CT to quartz transition
- silicate, alteration reactions, A(127):110–111
- siliceous claystone. *See* claystone, siliceous
- siliceous veins. *See* veins, siliceous
- silicification front, and silica content, A(127):205
- silicoflagellate, B:1220  
 Site 798, A(128):162; B:241–244  
 Site 799, A(128):305; B:241, 246–247  
 zonal data, B:1225–1226  
 zonation, B:237, 239–241
- silicon, at opal-CT to quartz transition A(127):307
- silicon oxide. *See* silica
- sill, Japan Sea, B:299–300, 365
- sills  
 basaltic, B:819  
 bathymetric, A(128):20, 35  
 and crustal heterogeneity, B:1113–1114  
 crystallization history, B:864–865  
 dolerite, A(128):86  
 emplacement, B:894, 927, 938  
 intrusion, A(128):95; B:829–830  
 demagnetization, B:938  
 Site 794, B:837–838, 849, 906, 927, 1339  
 Site 797, B:837–838, 850, 907–908  
 suites, B:853–855
- silt  
 Site 796, A(127):261–264  
 Site 799, A(128):256, 264; B:43
- siltstone  
 and revised lithostratigraphy, B:1233  
 sedimentary structures, B:1233
- siltstone, carbonaceous, Site 797, A(127):345–346
- siltstone, diatom clayey, Site 795, A(127):187
- siltstone, siliceous, Site 799, B:39–40
- siltstone, tuffaceous clayey, A(128):68, 89–90
- silty clay. *See* clay, silty
- silver  
 Site 798, B:1368–1369  
 in sulfide deposits, A(128):21  
 Site 79, physical properties, B:1010–1015  
 Site 116, interstitial water boron content, B:638  
 Site 125, trace metals, B:1361
- Site 126, trace metals, B:1361
- Site 127, trace metals, B:1361
- Site 128, trace metals, B:1361
- Site 130, trace metals, B:1361
- Site 141, paleoenvironment, B:338
- Site 148, siderite occurrences, B:612
- Site 173  
 foraminifers, A(128):165  
 paleoclimate, B:459  
 silicoflagellate, B:237
- Site 290, basement isotope geochemistry, B:805
- Site 294, rare earth elements, B:719
- Site 296, rare earth elements, B:719
- Site 299, A(127):337  
 bathymetry, A(127):6, 78, A(128):72  
 consolidation tests, B:1123  
 oceanic crust, A(127):73  
 planktonic foraminifers, B:459  
 radiolarians, A(128):162, B:225  
 sediment thickness, A(127):84  
 seismic stratigraphy, A(127):179  
 Site 797 sandstone compared, B:111  
 turbidite sands, B:99
- Site 300  
 bathymetry, A(127):6, A(128):72  
 nannofossils, B:168  
 sand recovered, A(128):14
- Site 301  
 bathymetry, A(127):6, A(128):72  
 drilling history, A(127):180  
 lithostratigraphy, A(128):13, 249; B:1141  
 nannofossils, B:168, 174  
 sand recovered, A(128):14  
 sediment thickness, A(127):84  
 seismic stratigraphy, A(127):179  
 Site 799 sandstone compared, B:111  
 turbidite sands, B:99
- Site 302  
 bathymetry, A(127):6, 78, A(128):72  
 consolidation tests, B:1123  
 diatom clay, A(127):84  
 faulting age, A(127):334  
 nannofossils, B:168, 174  
 normal faulting, A(127):83  
 radiolarians, A(128):303, B:226  
 sediment thickness, A(127):84  
 tectonic history, A(128):130
- Site 303, mantle source contamination, B:815
- Site 304, mantle source contamination, B:815
- Site 366, paleoenvironment, B:338
- Site 395, temperature change during downhole seismic experiment, B:1160
- Site 397, paleoenvironment, B:338
- Site 417, alteration and rare earth elements correlated, B:911
- Site 433, diatom abundance, B:316
- Site 436  
 ash layers, B:1319–1320  
 basement age, B:749  
 helium isotope ratios, B:749  
 rare earth elements, B:719  
 tectonic setting, B:1312
- Site 438  
 ash layers, B:1319–1320  
 basement age, B:749  
 diatom abundance, B:311  
 forearc subsidence, B:1213  
 helium isotope ratios, B:749  
 paleobathymetric history, B:1214  
 silicoflagellates, B:237  
 subsidence of Ishikari-Hidaka Basin, B:1199  
 tectonic setting, B:1312
- Site 439

- ash layers, B:1319-1320  
forearc subsidence, B:1213  
paleobathymetric history, B:1214  
subsidence of Ishikari-Hidaka Basin, B:1199  
tectonic setting, B:1312  
and volcanic front position, B:1324
- Site 440  
ash layers, B:1319-1320  
tectonic setting, B:1312
- Site 504  
formation factor and cation exchange capacity  
correlated, B:1282  
isotopic analyses, B:888  
oxygen isotopes, B:699  
stress field, B:1047
- Site 533, nannofossils, B:173
- Site 544, paleoenvironment, B:338
- Site 578, diatoms, B:350
- Site 579  
biosiliceous productivity, B:311-313  
diatoms, B:350
- Site 580  
biosiliceous productivity, B:311-313  
diatoms, B:350  
radiolarian faunal change, B:447
- Site 581  
diatoms, B:311, 316  
temperature change during downhole seismic  
experiment, B:1160
- Site 582  
interstitial water oxygen isotopes, B:698  
veins observed, B:1180
- Site 583  
basement age, B:749  
helium isotope ratios, B:748-749  
interstitial water oxygen isotopes, B:698
- Site 584  
ash layers, B:1319-1320  
basement age, B:749  
helium isotope ratios, B:749  
interstitial water oxygen isotopes, B:698  
tectonic setting, B:1312
- Site 588, paleoenvironment, B:338
- Site 590, paleoenvironment, B:338
- Site 591, paleoenvironment, B:338
- Site 607, oxygen isotopes, B:403
- Site 672, veins, B:1180
- Site 684, helium isotope ratios, B:748
- Site 747, ash layer logging, A(128):339
- Site 752, ash layer logging, A(128):339
- Site 792, Brunhes/Matuyama boundary,  
A(127):199
- Site 794, A(127):71-167, A(128):67-120  
aluminum, B:654, 656  
ash layer chemistry, B:1373-1393  
augite-liquid relations, B:870-872  
barium, B:653-657  
barium as productivity indicator, B:653-656  
basalt alteration, B:883-889  
basalt melting experiment, B:891-898  
basement, B:849-850, 885, 906, 1339  
basement chemistry, B:779-789, 839, 892-  
894, 908-911, 916-918  
basement isotopes, B:786-787, 807-814, 888,  
901-902  
basement magnetic properties, B:934  
basement mineralogy, B:850-855  
basement structures, B:1181  
biostratigraphy, B:1221-1223  
blue tuff, B:115-130  
boron, B:638-641  
crustal anisotropy, B:1107-1121  
crustal structure, B:1075-1081
- diatoms, B:344  
downhole seismic experiment, B:1061-1073,  
1075-1081, 1107-1121, 1157-1171  
electrical resistivity experiment, B:1351-1359  
FMS logs, B:1039-1046  
foraminifers, B:190-193, 210-213  
geochemical logs, B:1420-1421  
geothermal analyses, B:1301-1307  
gray value, B:585  
hydrogen isotopes, B:641-642  
inorganic geochemistry, B:637-646, 1261-  
1274  
liquid lines of descent, B:870  
lithostratigraphy, revised, B:1231  
logs, B:1416, 1418-1419  
magma suites, B:869  
magmatic characterization, B:780-784  
magnetostratigraphy, B:969-970  
mantle source, B:807-815  
Olduvai Subchron, B:218  
operations, A(127):85-90, A(128):83-85  
organic carbon, B:656  
oxygen isotopes, B:641-643  
parent magma, B:855-857, 894  
physical properties, B:990-993, 1275-1296  
radiometric age, B:780-784, 820, 824-826  
sediment composition, B:1236-1237, 1242  
sediment geochemistry, B:680, 682-684, 691-  
695, 1246-1249  
sedimentation rate, B:1224-1225  
spinel chemistry, B:840-843  
stress measurements, B:1050-1059  
strontium isotopes, B:643-646  
subsidence history, B:1207-1211  
sulfate, B:637-638, 656  
sulfur isotopes, B:637-638  
trace metals, B:1362-1363  
Yamato Basin tectonics, B:787-788
- Site 795, A(127):169-245  
ash layer chemistry, B:1373-1393  
augite-liquid relations, B:870-872  
basement, B:906, 1338-1339  
basement chemistry, B:913-914, 918-919  
basement isotopes, B:807-814  
basement magnetic properties, B:934, 937  
basement mineralogy, B:850-855  
basement petrography, B:849-850  
biostratigraphy, B:1223  
boron, B:638-641  
diatoms, B:344-345  
foraminifers, B:194-197  
geothermal analyses, B:1301-1307  
gray value, B:585  
hydrogen isotopes, B:641-642  
inorganic geochemistry, B:637-646, 1261-  
1274  
lithostratigraphy, B:496-497, 1231  
magnetostratigraphy, B:970-972  
mantle source, B:807-815  
operations, A(127):182-186  
oxygen isotopes, B:641-643  
oxygenation conditions, B:711-713  
parent magma, B:855-857  
physical properties, B:993-997, 1275-1296  
physical properties and silica diagenesis, B:3-  
31  
pyrite, B:711-713  
radiometric age, B:820-821, 826-827  
reworking, A(127):198  
sediment composition, B:8, 1237-1240, 1243  
sediment geochemistry, B:680-681, 683-685,  
691-695, 706-717  
sedimentation rate, B:1225
- strontium, B:643-646  
subsidence history, B:1207-1211  
sulfate, B:637-638  
sulfur, B:637-638  
trace metals, B:1365
- Site 796, A(127):247-322  
aluminum, B:654, 656  
ash layer chemistry, B:1373-1393  
barium, B:654, 654-657  
biostratigraphy, B:1223  
blue tuff, B:115-130  
boron, B:638-641  
clay mineral authigenesis, B:139  
feldspar albitization, B:136  
foraminifers, B:198-200  
geochemical logs, B:1423  
geothermal analyses, B:1301-1307  
hydrogen, B:641-642  
inorganic geochemistry, B:637-646, 1261-  
1274  
lithostratigraphy, B:1231  
logs, B:1416, 1422  
operations, A(127):259-261  
organic carbon, B:656  
oxygen isotopes, B:641-643  
physical properties, B:997-999, 1275-1288  
reworking, A(127):273  
sandstone provenance, B:99-113  
sediment geochemistry, B:681, 685, 691-695  
sedimentation rate, B:1225  
strontium, B:643-646  
subsidence history, B:1207-1211  
sulfate, B:637-638, 656  
sulfur, B:637-638  
zeolitization, B:138-139
- Site 797, A(127):323-421  
ash layer chemistry, B:1373-1393  
augite-liquid relations, B:870-872  
basalt melting experiment, B:861-868, 891-  
898  
basement, B:906-907, 1339-1340  
basement chemistry, B:839, 892-894, 911,  
914-916, 919-921  
basement isotopes, B:807-814, 901-902  
basement magnetic properties, B:934, 937-939  
basement mineralogy, B:850-855  
basement petrography, B:850, 891-892  
biostratigraphy, B:1223  
boron, B:638-641  
boron isotopes, B:638-641  
clay mineral authigenesis, B:139  
dark/light cycles, B:574, 577-601  
diatoms, B:345, 348-349  
feldspar albitization, B:136-137  
FMS logs, B:1039-1046  
foraminifers, B:202-207, 213-215  
fractionation models, B:872-874  
geochemical logs, B:1426-1427  
geothermal analyses, B:1301-1307  
gray value, B:585, 592  
hydrogen isotopes, B:641-642  
inorganic geochemistry, B:637-646, 1261-  
1274  
liquid lines of descent, B:870  
lithostratigraphy, B:4, 1231  
logs, B:7, 1417, 1424-1425  
magma suites, B:869  
magnetic minerals, B:949-951  
magnetostratigraphy, B:973  
mantle source, B:807-815  
opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:19  
operations, A(127):337-340  
organic carbon, B:586-587, 592

- oxygen isotopes, B:641-643  
parent magma, B:855-857, 894  
physical properties, B:3-31, 999-1104, 1275-1296  
radiometric age, B:820, 822-824  
reworking, A(127):357  
sandstone provenance, B:99-113  
sediment composition, B:8-10, 582-584, 586-587, 592, 1240-1241, 1244  
sediment geochemistry, B:681, 685, 688-695  
sedimentation rate, B:1225  
spinel chemistry, B:840-843  
strontium isotopes, B:643-646  
subsidence history, B:1207-1211  
sulfate, B:637-638  
sulfur, B:586-587, 592  
sulfur isotopes, B:637-638  
trace metals, B:1366  
zeolitization, B:138-139
- Site 798, A(128):121-236  
accumulation rates, B:411-419  
aluminum, B:654, 656  
ash layers, B:699-701, 791-793, 1373-1393  
bacteria, B:755-776, 755-769  
barium, B:654, 656-659  
basalt alteration, B:699-701  
biostratigraphy, B:1223-1224  
C/N ratio, B:435-437  
carbonate content, B:435-437  
carbonate diagenesis, B:701-702  
chronostratigraphy, B:317-318  
clay mineral composition, B:416  
consolidation, B:1124-1127  
dark/light cycles, B:430-432, 446-447, 559-576  
feldspar, B:411-419  
foraminifers, B:460-463  
geochemical logs, B:1021-1035, 1398, 1400-1402  
geologic setting, B:425, 440, 560  
geothermal analyses, B:1301-1307  
glauconite, B:63-74  
inorganic geochemistry, B:607-608, 697-703, 1261-1274  
interstitial gas helium isotopes, B:748-749  
laminated biosiliceous sediments, B:547-557  
lithostratigraphy, B:697  
logs, B:398-400  
magnetic properties, B:959-967, 975-978  
magnetostratigraphy, B:973-974  
methane origin, B:749-750  
microbiology, B:761-776  
Mossbauer characterization of sediments, B:739-746  
opal content, B:443-446, 449-455  
operations, A(128):133-136  
organic carbon, B:425, 435-437, 656  
organic geochemistry, B:667-675  
organic matter, B:425, 667-675  
oxygen isotopes, B:442-443, 698-699  
permeability, B:1127-1129, 1131-1132  
phosphate, B:63-74  
physical properties, B:1006-1010, 1275-1296  
quartz, B:411-419  
sediment composition, B:398-400, 411  
sediment geochemistry, B:610-612, 615-617, 720-737, 1022-1027, 1402  
sedimentary structures, B:1175-1183  
sedimentation, B:419-421, 1225  
seismic stratigraphy, B:1135-1143  
silica diagenesis, B:701  
strip sample trace elements, B:1367-1372  
subsidence history, B:1207-1211
- sulfate, B:656  
surface-water temperature fluctuations, B:463-465  
synthetic seismogram, B:1142  
tephrochronology, B:793-797, 800
- Site 799, A(128):237-402  
aluminum, B:654, 656  
ash-flow tuff, B:793  
ash layers, B:699-701, 791-793, 1373-1393  
barium, B:654, 654-657  
basalt alteration, B:699-701  
biostratigraphy, B:34-35, 1224  
carbonate diagenesis, B:701-702  
clay mineral authigenesis, B:139-141  
consolidation, B:1124-1127  
dark/light cycles, B:571-574  
diagenetic carbonates, B:75-98  
diagenetic mineralogy, B:35-38  
feldspar albitization, B:137  
geochemical logs, B:1399, 1403-1408  
geologic setting, B:425, 560  
geothermal analyses, B:1301-1307  
glauconite, B:63-74  
inorganic geochemistry, B:608-610, 697-703, 1261-1274  
interstitial gas helium isotopes, B:748-749  
lithostratigraphy, B:33-34, 76-77, 697  
magnetic intensity variations, B:959-967  
magnetic properties, B:975-981  
magnetostratigraphy, B:974-975  
methane, B:749-750  
Mossbauer characterization of sediments, B:739-746  
operations, A(128):253-255  
organic carbon, B:425, 427, 623, 626, 656  
organic geochemistry, B:623-633, 667-675  
organic matter, B:425, 667-675  
oxygen isotopes, B:698-699  
permeability, B:1127-1129, 1131-1132  
phosphate, B:63-74  
physical properties, B:1010-1015, 1275-1296  
pyrolysis-gas chromatography, B:627-628, 632-633  
Rock-Eval pyrolysis, B:624-627  
sandstone provenance, B:99-113  
sediment geochemistry, B:610-612, 618-620, 720-737, 1402  
sediment structures, B:38-39, 1175-1183  
sedimentation rate, B:1225-1227  
silica diagenesis, B:701  
subsidence history, B:1207-1211  
sulfate, B:656  
sulfur, B:623-624  
tephrochronology, B:793-799  
thermal conductivity, B:1017-1019  
slickensides, in tuffaceous clayey siltstone, A(128):90
- slump folds  
Site 798, A(128):142  
Site 799, A(128):261-263, 266-267
- slumps  
of ash layers, A(128):153-154, 285  
and compositional banding, B:1176  
and consolidation, B:1125  
extent and magnitude, A(127):268  
and faults, B:1176  
Japan Sea, A(128):14  
on Okushiri Ridge, A(127):268  
and opal-A to opal-CT transition, A(127):268  
Site 798, B:1175  
Site 799, A(128):259, 355; B:1175-1176, 1189  
smear slide analyses. *See* sediment composition  
smectite  
in blue tuff, B:119  
in dark/light cycles, B:584-588  
diagenetic origin, B:1238  
glacial/interglacial variation, B:588  
from Japanese Islands, B:595  
in Japan Sea sediments, B:1235-1244  
as sandstone cement, B:135  
Site 797, B:592  
Site 798, B:411, 416, 418  
and volcanic glass alteration, B:1375  
vs. illite, B:1245  
vs. magnesium, B:1250  
smectite/illite ratio, Site 798, B:411, 416  
sodic feldspar. *See* feldspar, sodic sodium  
in ash layers, B:1384  
in augite, B:851-853, 858  
and basement alteration, B:1266  
and feldspar albitization, B:137  
and geochemical logging, B:1395, 1415  
Japan Sea, B:1237  
and parent magma, B:856  
Site 794, A(127):107  
Site 795, A(127):205  
Site 796, A(127):278-279  
Site 797, A(127):364, 374  
Site 798, B:1370-1371  
Site 799, B:723  
sources, B:137  
vs. potassium, B:732, 858  
sodium/aluminum ratio  
Site 794, B:1249  
Site 795, B:683  
Site 798, B:682  
sodium/chlorine ratio, in interstitial water, B:1274  
sodium oxide. *See* sodium  
sodium/potassium ratio, Site 799, B:723  
soft-sediment deformation. *See* deformation, soft-sediment  
soil horizons, formed during interglacials, B:403  
sonic core monitor (SCM), Site 799, A(128):253, 255  
sonic velocity. *See* velocity, logging  
Soya Strait, B:423  
depth, B:342, 440  
Japan Sea and, B:70, 362-363, 365  
sill depth, B:457  
sphenoliths  
Site 799, A(128):307, 309  
spherasters  
Site 795, B:543  
spherically focused log (SFL). *See* resistivity, logging  
spinel. *See also* spinel, chromium  
chemistry, B:840-842  
crystal chemical model, B:840-841  
magmatic magnesium number inferred from composition, B:840-842  
magmatic oxygen fugacity from spinel analyses, B:842-844  
and mineral-liquid disequilibrium, B:844  
photomicrographs, B:847  
relict magmatic phase, B:838  
spinel in other igneous rocks compared, B:840  
zoned, B:840, 844  
spinel, chromium, B:853  
magnesium number vs. Cr (Cr + Al), B:843  
magnesium number vs. Fe<sup>3+</sup>/(Cr + Al + Fe<sup>3+</sup>), B:843  
as petrogenic indicator, B:837-847  
spirasters  
Site 795, B:543

- sponge spicules. *See also* microfossils, siliceous abundance, B:344-349  
 Leg 127, B:292  
 Site 794, B:344  
 Site 795, B:304, 345, 541-543  
 Site 797, A(127):343; B:303, 345  
 Site 799, A(128):260
- sponges, Site 799, B:35, 45
- spongoliscids  
 Site 795, B:542
- spores  
 BSEM images, B:554-556  
 formation and recycling of, B:550-551  
 resting-spore laminae, B:549-551
- sporinite, Sites 798 and 799, B:670
- squalene, Site 799, B:627, 632
- stable isotopes. *See* isotopes, carbon; isotopes, oxygen
- steranes, in Kita-Yamato Trough, B:669
- stilbite, and ash alteration, A(128):288
- strain difference functions, Site 794, B:1054, 1056-1057
- stratal disruption, Site 798, A(128):142
- stress field, B:1323-1324  
 azimuthal distribution of, B:1058  
 crack behavior, B:1121  
 crustal anisotropy, B:1114-1115, 1343  
 deformation rate analysis (DRA), B:1048-1049  
 determination methods, B:1047  
 from earthquake analysis, B:1054  
 and faults and fractures, B:1181-1183  
 horizontal stress, B:1051-1052  
 and Japan Arc rotation, B:1054  
 Japan Sea, A(127):17, B:1185-1187  
 Japan Sea E, B:1059  
 Kita-Yamato Trough, A(128):293-294  
 and magma ascent, B:1319  
 and Oga Peninsula tectonic history, B:1204-1205  
 porosity effect on horizontal stress, B:1053  
 Site 794, A(127):84; B:1047-1059, 1120  
 Site 795, A(127):180-181  
 Site 796, A(127):258  
 Site 797, A(127):337  
 Site 799, A(128):245  
 strain difference functions, B:1054, 1056-1057  
 stress measurement procedure, B:1049-1050  
 stress-strain curves, B:1051  
 vertical stress, B:1050-1051  
 and volcanic activity, B:796, 1319, 1321, 1325  
 Yamato Rise, A(128):245  
 Yamato Trough, A(128):340
- strongyles  
 Site 795, B:542
- strontium  
 and ash layer alteration, A(127):280  
 ash layer/basement alteration and, B:643  
 basement, B:807  
 in interstitial water, B:607, 643-646, 1263  
 isotopic ratios vs.  $1/\text{Sr}$ , B:646  
 Site 794, A(127):110; B:1363  
 Site 795, A(127):205-207; B:1365  
 Site 796, A(127):280  
 Site 797, A(127):363-364, 370; B:1366  
 Site 798, A(128):173-174, 182  
 Site 799, A(128):318, 329; B:611  
 vs. neodymium, B:902
- strontium isotopes. *See* isotopes, strontium structures. *See* sedimentary structures styles  
 Site 795, B:542
- subduction zones, in Pacific Ocean W, B:1333-1334
- submarine fans. *See also* Toyama Deep Sea Fan progradation of, A(127):16
- submarine volcanism  
 Japan Sea, A(127):95  
 Site 795, A(127):219-220
- subsidence  
 fault-controlled, B:1344  
 in forearcs, B:1213  
 geohistory and backstripping analysis methods, B:1199-1201  
 Japan Sea, B:1209-1214, 1343-1344  
 Oga Peninsula, B:1202-1205  
 onshore sections and offshore wells analyzed, B:1201-1202  
 paleobathymetric analysis methods, B:1200-1201  
 Pohang Basin, B:1205-1206  
 rates, B:1211-1212  
 Sakhalin Island, B:1206-1207  
 and sediment loading effects, B:1211  
 subsidence, B:1200, 1212-1213  
 thermal, B:1344  
 Tsushima Basin, B:1207
- Sugata Formation, A(128):129
- sulfate  
 and barite front development, B:637  
 and clathrate formation, A(127):281  
 in interstitial water, B:637-639, 657+59, 1264  
 and methane abundance, A(127):368  
 and organic carbon decomposition, B:1262  
 and organic matter degradation, A(127):362  
 in sandstone, B:143-144  
 and sediment accumulation rate, B:637, 646  
 and sedimentation rate, A(127):362; B:1262  
 Site 794, A(127):108; B:637-638  
 Site 795, A(127):204; B:637-638, 640  
 Site 796, A(127):279; B:637-638  
 Site 797, A(127):325, 362, 368; B:637-638  
 Site 798, A(128):172-173, 180; B:770, 775-776, 1263  
 Site 799, A(128):317, 328; B:610  
 and source of methane, A(127):288  
 and sulfate-reducing bacteria, B:770  
 vs. alkalinity, A(128):183  
 vs. sedimentation rate, B:661
- sulfate reduction. *See also* sulfate and bacteria, B:767, 771  
 and barium dissolution, B:656, 661  
 and carbon isotopes, B:88  
 and high alkalinity values, A(127):279  
 and interstitial water analyses, B:607  
 and organic carbon decomposition, B:1262-1263  
 and organic matter, A(127):207, B:637  
 potential rates, B:771  
 and sedimentation rate, A(127):207  
 Site 794, A(127):108, 111, 119  
 Site 795, A(127):174, 204  
 Site 796, A(127):251, 267  
 Site 797, A(127):362  
 Site 798, B:770, 772-773, 775-776  
 Site 799, A(128):318  
 and sulfate-reducing bacteria, B:770
- sulfide, acid-volatile (AVS), Site 798, B:771, 775
- sulfide deposits  
 in failed rifts, A(128):251-252  
 in Japan Sea sediments, B:1241-1249  
 Kuroko, A(128):24, 239, 251  
 occurrence of, A(128):21-22
- sulfur  
 in dark/light cycles, B:579, 586-588  
 as framboidal pyrite, B:706-709  
 glacial/interglacial variations, B:589-590  
 and organic carbon, B:1241  
 Site 794, A(127):113; B:1246-1247, 1255, 1363  
 Site 795, B:706-710, 714, 209-213  
 Site 796, A(127):283-285  
 Site 797, A(127):365-367; B:592  
 Site 798, A(128):176-177, 189-192  
 Site 799, A(128):323-324, 334-338, 342; B:623-624, 626-627  
 vs. carbon, organic, A(128):343-344  
 vs. organic carbon, B:594, 628, 712-713, 1254  
 vs. pyrite, B:1254  
 vs. sulfur isotopes, B:715
- sulfur, logging, Site 798, B:1024
- sulfur/iron ratio  
 and pyrite formation, B:1249  
 Site 794, B:1255
- sulfur isotopes. *See* isotopes, sulfur
- Sumisu Rift, Pb-Pb plots of arc volcanic rocks, B:808
- Sunda Arc, sediment contamination of mantle source, B:805
- surface-water temperature. *See* temperature, surface-water
- susceptibility. *See* magnetic properties
- Suttu Canyon, bathymetry, A(127):251
- synthetic seismogram  
 and opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:1146-1148  
 seismic field record compared, B:1142  
 Site 794, A(127):143, 154  
 Site 798, A(128):184, 214  
 Site 799, B:1138-1140, 1142
- Takuyo Bank  
 basement, A(128):248-249  
 bathymetry, A(128):245-246  
 crustal structure, A(128):249
- tantalum  
 Site 798, B:1370-1371  
 Site 799, B:724
- Tartar Strait  
 depth, B:342  
 Japan Sea and, B:69-70, 365  
 sea ice, B:167  
 sill depth, B:457
- tau- $p$  mapping, and one-dimensional velocity structure, B:1078-1080
- Taxodiaceae  
 Site 795, B:490
- tectonic provenance. *See* provenance, tectonic tectonic reconstructions. *See* plate reconstructions
- teleseismic events, and downhole seismic experiment, B:1162, 1167-1168
- temperature  
 of alteration, B:839  
 and clathrate stability, A(127):281  
 contaminated measurements, A(127):136  
 of diagenetic reactions, B:148-149  
 and electrical resistivity, A(128):111  
 expected decay curve, A(127):298-299  
 and gas hydrate stability, A(127):288, 299-300  
 increase with depth, A(127):135-136  
 Japan Sea, A(127):26-27, A(128):20  
 and lower crust structure, B:1343  
 of opal-A to opal-CT transition, A(128):150, 280; B:14, 1145-1147, 1263, 1305-1306  
 of opal-CT formation, B:49  
 of opal-CT to quartz transition, A(128):280; B:17, 1263



- and opal dissolution, B:310  
 in permeable sand, A(127):299  
 Site 794, A(127):73, 140-142  
 Site 795, A(127):174, 230-232  
 Site 796, A(127):251, 296-301  
 Site 797, A(127):390ff, 396-397  
 Site 798, A(128):183-184, 213-214  
 Site 799, A(128):338-339, 365  
 Sites 794-797, B:51, 56  
 and strontium isotopes, B:644  
 typical temperature record, WSTP tool,  
 B:1299  
 vs. opal-A/opal-CT BSR 2-way traveltime,  
 B:1152  
 vs. thermal resistance, A(127):142, 235, 300,  
 397; B:1302  
 vs. time, A(127):235  
 WSTP measurement reliability, B:1308-1309
- temperature, isotopic  
 opal-CT, B:55-56  
 quartz, B:55-56
- temperature, logging  
 Site 798, A(128):125, 183-184, 213  
 Site 799, A(128):338-339
- temperature, silica transformation, and oxygen iso-  
 topes, B:49
- temperature, surface-water  
 calcareous nannofossils and, B:180  
 fluctuations, B:463-465  
 and foraminifers coiling ratio, B:193  
 Japan Basin, B:209  
 Japan Sea, B:201, 337  
 orbital cyclicities of, B:467-468  
 oxygen isotope record correlated, B:464-465,  
 468  
 and planktonic foraminifers, B:187  
 Site 794, A(127):102-103  
 Site 795, A(127):199  
 Site 796, A(127):273  
 Site 797, A(127):357  
 Site 798, B:457-470  
 Site 799, A(128):310, 312
- temperature gradient. *See* thermal gradient
- tephra markers  
 Japan Sea, A(128):157, 291-292; B:796
- tephrochronology  
 Site 798, A(128):153-157, 196-198; B:793-  
 796  
 Site 799, A(128):284-291; B:793-796, 798-  
 799
- terbium, Site 798, B:1370-1371
- terrigenous accumulation rate. *See* terrigenous flux
- terrigenous component. *See also* sand  
 core analyses, B:404  
 logging estimates, B:402, 404  
 sediment gravity flow deposits, A(127):267  
 Site 796, A(127):250  
 Site 798, B:401  
 vs. quartz abundance, B:403
- terrigenous flux  
 glacial/interglacial variations, B:446  
 to Japan Sea, B:409  
 in logs, B:403  
 Site 798, B:419, 446
- terrigenous sediment  
 and chromium, B:723  
 influx of, A(127):16  
 and major and minor element chemistry,  
 B:722-723  
 and rare earth elements, B:729, 732  
 X-ray diffraction analyses, B:400-401
- tetraxons  
 Site 795, B:543
- Th/Sc ratio. *See* thorium/scandium ratio
- thanatoecoenosis, and diatom dissolution, B:309-  
 316
- thermal conductivity  
 above opal-A to opal-CT boundary, B:1147  
 in basement, B:1281  
 correction factors applied, B:1018  
 data quality, A(127):127  
 hydrostatic pressure and, B:1017-1019  
 Japan Sea, B:1280-1281, 1287, 1298, 1301-  
 1303  
 measuring system schematic, B:1018  
 porosity correlated, B:987  
 in sediments, B:1281  
 Site 794, A(127):127ff, A(128):102, 106;  
 B:1287  
 Site 795, A(127):222ff; B:1287  
 Site 796, A(127):290ff; B:1287  
 Site 797, A(127):383ff, 397; B:1287, 1300  
 Site 798, A(128):181-182, 206-207, 210;  
 B:1287  
 Site 799, A(128):326-327, 338, 352-353,  
 360, 365; B:1287  
 typical temperature vs. log time plot, B:1018  
 vs. porosity, A(127):135, 232, 395; B:25, 27,  
 989, 1287
- thermal demagnetization. *See* magnetic properties
- thermal gradient  
 isotopic, B:56  
 Japan Sea, A(127):26-27; B:1301-1303, 1375  
 and opal-A to opal-CT transition, A(127):268  
 sediment, B:56  
 and silica formation, B:52-54  
 Site 796, A(127):247, 251, 297, 299  
 Site 797, A(127):390  
 Site 798, A(128):125, 183-184, 213-214  
 Site 799, A(128):338-339, 365  
 Sites 794-797, B:51  
 and thickness of opal-CT zone, B:49
- thermal history, Japan Sea, B:49-56
- thermal maturity  
 and *n*-alkanes, A(128):324  
 of organic matter, B:671-672  
 Site 798, B:669  
 Site 799, B:624, 669-670
- thermal resistance  
 Site 796, A(127):299  
 Site 797, A(127):390  
 Site 799, A(128):338  
 vs. temperature, A(127):235, 300, 397; B:1302
- thermocline, in Japan Sea N, B:167
- thermogenic gas. *See* gas, thermogenic
- thermohaline circulation, Japan Sea, B:528-529
- tholeiite  
 in basalt, B:870, 875  
 chemistry, B:839  
 rare earth elements, B:922, 925  
 Site 794, A(128):33, 68-69, 96-99, 117;  
 B:779-780  
 Site 795, B:919  
 Site 797, B:920  
 spidergrams, B:923, 926
- thorium  
 in ash layers, B:1386  
 in basement rocks, B:807  
 Site 795, B:707  
 Site 798, B:1370-1371  
 Site 799, B:724
- thorium, logging  
 Site 794, A(128):103, 108; B:1418-1419  
 Site 796, B:1422  
 Site 797, B:1424-1425  
 Site 798, B:1400
- Site 799, A(128):366-367; B:1403, 1406-1407
- thorium/scandium ratio  
 and volcanic activity, B:723, 732  
 Site 798, B:723, 733  
 Site 799, B:723, 734
- thorium/uranium ratio, logging  
 in ash layers, A(128):339  
 Site 799, A(128):366
- thrust faults  
 fluid flow along, A(127):247, 295, 301  
 frictional heating along, A(127):247, 301  
 Japan Basin E, A(127):255  
 Japan Sea, A(127):81-82  
 Japan Sea E, A(127):9  
 Yamato Basin N, A(128):75-76
- Tibetan Plateau, uplift, B:338
- titanium  
 in augite, B:851-853, 856, 862-863  
 in Japan Sea sediment, B:1236  
 and parental magma, B:856  
 Site 798, B:722  
 Site 799, B:722  
 vs. Mg/(Mg + Fe), B:858  
 vs. neodymium, B:902  
 vs. zirconium, A(128):101  
 XRF and geochemical log analyses compared,  
 B:1028-1029; 1031-1035
- titanium, logging  
 Site 794, B:1420-1421  
 Site 796, B:1423  
 Site 797, B:1426-1427  
 Site 798, B:1401-1402  
 Site 799, B:1404, 1408-1409
- titanium/aluminum ratio  
 in augite, B:851-853  
 as indicator of eolian contribution, B:1239  
 Site 794, B:1249
- titanium oxide. *See* titanium
- titanomagnetite, Site 797, B:949, 951
- $T_{max}$   
 Site 798, B:668-669  
 Site 799, B:624-625, 668-669  
 vs. transformation ratio (TR), B:630
- tomogram, X-ray radiograph compared, B:1133
- Tonga Arc  
 Pb-Pb plots of arc volcanic rocks, B:808  
 and sediment contamination of mantle source,  
 B:812
- topography, and heat flow, A(127):300-301
- tourmaline, as quartz inclusions, B:108
- toxons  
 Site 795, B:542
- Toyama Channel, pollen and, B:333
- Toyama Deep Sea Fan, A(127):11  
 distribution of deposits, B:1146  
 and heat flow, B:1148  
 sands, A(128):14  
 seismic expression, B:1148
- Toyama Trough, A(128):70
- TR. *See* transformation yield
- trace element molar ratios  
 Site 798, B:616-617  
 Site 799, B:618-621
- trace elements, B:677-695, 719-737. *See also* X-  
 ray fluorescence (XRF) analyses; *specific*  
*trace elements*  
 Al-normalized concentrations, B:689  
 and ash layer magmatic distinctions, B:1378-  
 1379  
 of basalt, B:839  
 and basaltic basement rocks, B:893  
 basement, A(128):98; B:781-783, 807, 912-  
 916

- detection limits, INAA analyses, B:1372  
 interelement comparisons, B:690  
 mobility during alteration, B:911-916  
 N-MORB normalized spidergram, B:923-924, 926  
 Site 794, B:682-684, 689, 782-783, 839, 912-913, 918-919, 923  
 Site 795, B:683-685, 689, 705-717, 913-914, 924  
 Site 796, B:685  
 Site 797, B:685, 688-691, 839, 914-916, 920-921, 926  
 Site 798, B:722-725, 1367-1372  
 Site 799, B:723-725, 728-731  
 in spinel, B:840-842  
 in strip samples, B:1367-1372  
 vs. loss on ignition, B:918-921
- trace metals, B:1361-1366  
 Site 794, B:1362-1363  
 Site 795, B:1365  
 Site 797, B:1366
- transformation ratio (TR)  
 Site 799, B:624-625  
 vs.  $T_{max}$ , B:630
- trees, broadleaf, Site 798, B:319
- triaxons  
 Site 795, B:543
- trissocyclids  
 Japan Sea, B:294, 296  
 Site 797, B:303
- Tsugaru Strait, B:423  
 depth, B:342, 440  
 Japan Sea and, B:70, 362-363, 365  
 sill depth, B:351, 457
- Tsushima Basin  
 crustal structure, B:1311-1314, 1318-1319  
 magnetic anomalies, B:1314  
 paleobathymetry, B:1210  
 subsidence history, B:1207-1211, 1214
- Tsushima Current, B:342, 423-424  
 benthic foraminifers and, B:365  
 calcareous nannofossils and, B:180  
 and foraminiferal coiling direction, A(128):165, 310-311  
 inflow and diatom abundance correlated, B:591  
 and Japan Sea, A(128):20-21; B:365  
 and onset of glaciation, B:466  
 and productivity, B:311  
 radiolarians and, B:298-299  
 Site 799, A(128):310, 312  
 and upwelling, B:594  
 warm surface water, B:440, 457, 577
- Tsushima Fault  
 dextral motion along, B:1317  
 and Japan Sea tectonic evolution, B:1315  
 offset along, B:1325
- Tsushima Strait, B:423  
 age, B:180  
 and biosiliceous productivity, B:313  
 depth, B:342, 440  
 and diatom abundance, B:1219-1220  
 diatoms and, B:360  
 Japan Sea and, B:362-363, 365  
 and Kuroshio Current, A(128):164; B:166-167  
 sill depth, B:457  
 Site 798, A(128):164-166  
 Site 799, A(128):312  
 and tectonic subsidence, B:591  
 and Tshushima Current, B:69
- tuff  
 formation, A(127):190-191  
 in logs, A(127):251
- sedimentary structures, A(128):81  
 Site 794, A(127):93-94, A(128):81  
 Site 795, A(127):189-190, 192  
 Site 796, A(127):265-266  
 Site 797, A(127):344-345
- tuff, ash-flow  
 Onnagawa Formation rhyolitic tuff correlated, B:796  
 Site 799, B:793, 803
- tuff, breccia, chemical composition, A(128):287-288
- tuff, hyaloclastite  
 Site 794, B:1391  
 Site 795, B:1374
- tuff, pumice flow, Site 799, B:1373
- tuff, rhyolitic. *See also* tuff, ash-flow; tuff, pumice flow  
 age, B:796  
 ash layers correlated, A(128):33  
 in geochemical logs, B:1399  
 in logs, A(128):339  
 Site 799, A(128):35, 243, 265, 292, 354  
 and velocity, B:1141  
 XRF analyses, A(128):300
- tuff, vitric  
 in logs, B:37  
 and revised lithostratigraphy, B:1232-1233  
 Site 799, B:34, 36, 39, 41-42, 44
- tuff breccia. *See* breccia, tuff
- tuffaceous clayey siltstone. *See* siltstone, tuffaceous clayey
- tungsten, Site 798, B:1370-1371
- turbidite deposits  
 seismic expression, A(127):233  
 Site 795, A(127):192  
 Site 799, A(128):264
- turbidites  
 glauconite-bearing, B:68  
 sedimentation rate and, B:959  
 Site 799, B:104
- turbidity currents, Site 798, B:419, 421
- turbidity deposits, of ash, B:793
- turbidity flows  
 of ash layers, A(128):153-154  
 Site 799, A(128):259
- tylostyles  
 Site 795, B:543
- Tym-Poronaisk Fault, and Japan Sea tectonic evolution, B:1315
- Tyro Basin, paleoenvironment, B:379
- Ulleung Island, ash layers from, A(128):156-157  
 unconformity, seismic, and Okushiri Ridge uplift, A(127):312-313
- underconsolidation. *See* consolidation
- United States NW, paleoenvironment, B:337
- uplifting  
 in Japan Sea region, B:1343-1344  
 Site 799, A(128):312
- uptake rates, fluoride  
 Sites 798 and 799, B:66  
 vs. sediment depth, B:65
- upwelling  
 and dark/light cycles, B:591-594  
 enhanced productivity, A(127):267  
 evidence from planktonic foraminifers, B:469  
 and gyre-margin planktonic foraminiferal assemblages, B:466  
 Japan Basin N, A(127):199  
 Japan Sea, B:337  
 and northern hemisphere glaciation, A(127):271  
 radiolarians and, B:299  
 and resting-spore laminae, B:551
- and sedimentation rate, A(127):204  
 siliceous ooze deposition, A(127):102-103, 191  
 Site 795, A(127):199  
 Site 796, A(127):274  
 Site 797, A(127):349  
 and Tsushima Current, B:594
- uranium  
 in basement rocks, B:807  
 Site 795, B:711, 714  
 Site 798, B:1370-1371  
 Site 799, B:724
- uranium, logging  
 in igneous rocks, A(128):103  
 Site 794, A(128):108; B:1418-1419  
 Site 796, B:1422  
 Site 797, B:1424-1425  
 Site 798, B:1400  
 Site 799, A(128):366-367; B:1403, 1406-1407
- Uyeda probe. *See* temperature  
 vacuainer analyses. *See* hydrocarbons, volatile  
 van Krevelen plot  
 Site 794, A(127):115-118, 121  
 Site 795, A(127):213, 219  
 Site 796, A(127):285, 288  
 Site 797, A(127):367, 378  
 Site 798, A(128):177, 196; B:429  
 Site 799, B:429, 629
- vegetation, Japanese archipelago, B:320, 325, 326, 334
- veins  
 altered to clays, B:886-887  
 and Bagnold effect, B:1180  
 in basement, A(128):92-94  
 and bedding-parallel extension, B:1176  
 chemical composition of alteration clay minerals, B:887  
 coarse-grained material in fillings, B:1179  
 crystallization stages, A(128):92-93  
 and earthquakes, B:1180-1181  
 filled tension gash, B:1189  
 fillings, B:1178  
 and fluid flow/material transport, B:1178-1179  
 formation timing, B:1178, 1180  
 as healed normal faults, B:1178  
 and Japan Sea stress field, B:1187  
 lithology correlated, B:1180  
 and matrix sieving, B:1179-1180  
 and microfaults, B:1180  
 order of filling, B:888  
 origin, B:1178-1181  
 Site 794, B:1182-1183  
 Site 798, A(128):143ff; B:1176-1178  
 Site 799, A(128):263-264, 269-272; B:1178, 1190-1193
- veins, siliceous  
 and phosphate, B:64  
 in plagioclase phyric basalt, A(127):217
- velocity  
 anisotropy, A(127):229  
 basement, A(127):389  
 corrected analyses, B:990-1015  
 and crustal structure, B:1078-1083  
 Japan Sea, B:1279-1280, 1283  
 lab and log data compared, B:1279-1280, 1284  
 of opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:18, 21  
 porosity effect, B:1280  
 of rhyolitic tuff, B:1141  
 Site 794, A(127):127-134, 139, A(128):102, 105; B:1283  
 Site 795, A(127):224-227, 229; B:1283

- Site 796, A(127):290-295; B:1283  
 Site 797, A(127):383-389, 391; B:1283  
 Site 798, A(128):181, 205; B:1283  
 Site 799, A(128):326, 350-351, 359; B:1137, 1140, 1283  
 vs. loss on ignition, B:1291  
 vs. porosity, A(127):140, 395, B:25, 27, 1005, 1286, 1290  
 vs. porosity, logging, B:26
- velocity, logging  
 log quality, A(128):103  
 Site 794, A(127):134, 139-142, 144-146, A(128):107, 119-120; B:1069  
 Site 795, A(127):232, 237-238  
 Site 796, A(127):302-305  
 Site 797, A(127):393-395, 398, 400-402; B:7  
 Site 798, A(128):185-187, 212, 225-228  
 Site 799, A(128):332-338, 362-364, 380-382, 393-397
- vertical seismic profile  
 depth trace ensemble, A(128):371-372  
 energy source, A(128):342  
 experimental configuration, A(128):370  
 operations, A(128):343  
 Site 799, A(128):342-343
- vesicles  
 in ash layers, B:791  
 in basalt and dolerite, A(128):88-91  
 in blue tuff, B:117-119  
 chemical composition of alteration clay minerals, B:887  
 in dolerite and basalt, B:887-888  
 order of filling, B:888
- viscous remanent magnetization (VRM). *See* magnetic properties
- visual microanalysis, methods used, B:57-62  
 vitrinite, Sites 798 and 799, B:670  
 Vityaz Rise, dredge samples, A(127):177  
 Vladivostok, and sea ice, B:167
- void ratio  
 Site 794, A(127):128-133  
 Site 795, A(127):224-227  
 Site 796, A(127):291-293  
 Site 797, A(127):383-389  
 Site 798, A(128):197-198, 202-205  
 Site 799, A(128):345-349
- volcanic activity. *See also* volcanic phases; volcanic pulses  
 and ash layer distribution, B:963  
 and Eu anomaly, B:731-732  
 factors affecting, B:1320-1321  
 and Japan Sea, A(128):33; B:1319, 1321  
 Site 798, A(128):35, 156, 196-198; B:796-797, 800  
 Site 799, A(128):288-291; B:796-797, 800  
 Sites 798 and 799 compared, A(128):291-292  
 and stress field, B:1319, 1321, 1325  
 and thorium/scandium ratio, B:732  
 volcanic stages recognized, B:1320-1321
- volcanic eruptions, and nature of ash layers, A(128):152-153
- volcanic front, migration, B:1324, 1330
- volcanic glass. *See* glass, volcanic
- volcanic phases  
 Site 798, B:796-797, 800  
 Site 799, B:796-797, 800
- volcanic pulses, B:1373-1374. *See* volcanic activity; volcanic phases  
 Site 794, B:1374  
 Site 795, B:1374  
 Site 796, B:1374  
 Site 797, B:1373-1374  
 Site 798, B:1374
- Site 799, B:1373  
 volcanic rock fragments. *See* rock fragments  
 volcanoclastic material. *See* ash layers  
 volcanism. *See* submarine volcanism; volcanic activity; volcanic pulses  
 Vøring Plateau, sediment consolidation, B:1277  
 VRM. *See* magnetic properties  
 VSP experiment. *See* vertical seismic profile  
 Wadati-Benioff zone, Japan Sea, B:1062, 1158  
 Wakimoto Formation  
 deposition, A(128):18  
 foraminifers, B:187  
 planktonic foraminifers zonations, B:459  
 warming event  
 Japan Sea and, B:338  
 pollen indicators of, B:479, 484  
 Site 798, A(128):162, 164-165
- water content  
 of basement, A(127):389  
 corrected analyses, B:990-1015  
 and electrical resistivity, A(128):111  
 Japan Sea, A(127):26  
 Site 794, A(127):127-133, A(128):103, 105  
 Site 795, A(127):223-228  
 Site 796, A(127):290-295  
 Site 797, A(127):383-391  
 Site 798, A(128):180-181, 197-198, 202-205, 208  
 Site 799, A(128):325, 345-349, 354  
 vs. density, A(127):233, 395  
 vs. porosity, A(127):234
- water-escape structures, Site 799, A(128):268-269
- water ratio  
 corrected analyses, B:990-1015  
 Site 794, A(127):128-133  
 Site 795, A(127):224-227  
 Site 796, A(127):291-293  
 Site 797, A(127):383-389
- water temperature. *See* temperature, surface-water  
 water vapor, and index property data errors, B:986
- Weddell Sea, sediment consolidation, B:1277
- well-logging. *See* logging
- wet-bulk density. *See* density
- wind  
 and Japan Sea, B:409, 411, 447  
 pollen and, B:333
- winnowing, Site 798, A(128):165
- X-ray diffraction (XRD) analyses  
 of chlorite/saponite mixed layer clay, B:886  
 CuK- $\alpha$ , lansfordite and magnesite, B:81  
 of dark/light cycles, B:579, 584-588  
 of diagenetic carbonate, B:79-80, 86-87  
 of dolomite, B:79-80  
 of lansfordite, B:80  
 of magnesite, B:80  
 of opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:10, 17-18  
 of opal-CT to quartz transition, B:24  
 peak height comparisons, B:589  
 of rhodochrosite, B:79-80  
 of sediments, B:1236-1244  
 silica, A(128):292  
 Site 795, B:8-10  
 Site 797, B:11-14  
 Site 798, B:400-401
- X-ray fluorescence (XRF) analyses. *See also* basement; geochemistry, sediment  
 of ash layers, A(128):151  
 of basalt, B:872  
 of basement, B:912-916  
 of dark/light cycles, B:569  
 geochemical logs compared, B:1025-1029, 1402, 1416-1417, 1420-1421, 1427  
 incompatible elements, A(128):69
- Kleiner-Hartigan diagrams, B:1030  
 loss on ignition as alteration proxy, B:892-893, 909  
 magnetic results correlated, A(127):358-359  
 of phosphate, B:64-65  
 physical properties of basement compared, B:1283  
 of sediments, A(128):151, 292; B:1022-1027, 1031-1035  
 ship vs. shore data compared, B:779  
 silica data, A(128):281  
 Site 794, A(127):123, 126, A(128):68, 96ff; B:872, 892-894, 912-913, 1420-1421  
 Site 795, A(127):219, 223; B:913-914  
 Site 797, A(127):381-383; B:872, 892-894, 914-916, 1427  
 Site 798, B:1022-1027, 1031-1035, 1402  
 Site 799, A(128):292  
 trace elements, A(128):69
- X-ray radiograph, computer tomogram compared, B:1133
- Yamato ash, tephra marker, B:796
- Yamato Bank  
 basement, A(127):333, A(128):247-249  
 bathymetry, A(128):245-246  
 crustal structure, A(127):330, A(128):248  
 and Japan Sea tectonic evolution, B:1315  
 Layer 3, A(128):246  
 magnetic anomalies, A(128):247  
 phosphate source, B:67-68  
 sandstone provenance, B:110  
 seismic stratigraphy, A(127):399  
 subsidence, A(128):295
- Yamato Basin. *See also* Yamato Basin N; Yamato Basin S  
 age, A(127):8, 29; B:179, 906-908, 1220  
 basement, A(127):29, A(128):23-24, 32-33, 36; B:894, 906-908  
 basement chemistry, B:779-789  
 basement depth, A(127):6-8  
 basement isotopic compositions, B:786-787  
 basin floor subsidence, A(127):103  
 bathymetry, A(128):126-127  
 benthic foraminifers, B:208, 495-496, 500-517, 522-528  
 blue tuff, B:127-128  
 calcareous nannofossils, B:174-179  
 crustal anisotropy, B:1107-1121  
 crustal composition, B:928  
 crustal extension, B:1345-1346  
 crustal structure, A(127):9, 79, 176, A(128):9-11, 24, 70-73, 127-128, 130, 248; B:809, 837, 899, 1083, 1086, 1104, 1107, 1304-1305, 1311-1314, 1318-1319-1341-1346  
 crustal structure and tectonic history, B:1318-1319  
 depositional history, A(128):81  
 diatoms, B:252-258, 264-269, 283-284  
 dredge samples, A(127):82  
 electrical resistivity, B:1354  
 Foram Sharp Line and, B:506, 517  
 formation, A(127):10; B:928  
 formation age, B:830-831  
 free-air gravity anomalies, A(128):127  
 geologic history, A(127):72  
 geologic setting, B:1147  
 heat flow, A(127):27, 73, 330, 390, A(128):127, 246, 250, B:1147-1148, 1150, 1302, 1345  
 hotspot activity, B:1345  
 interbedded sediments, A(127):25, 29

- Japan Arc basalt correlated, B:903  
 Japan Basin age compared, B:1337  
 Japan Basin foraminifers compared, B:189  
 Lau Basin formation compared, B:928  
 Layer 1, A(128):71-72, 127  
 Layer 2, A(127):73, A(128):9, 72, 127-128;  
 B:1342  
 Layer 3, A(127):73, A(128):71-72, 127-128;  
 B:1342-1343  
 and lithospheric stretching models, B:1304  
 1305, 1307  
 lithostratigraphy, B:494, 496, 498-499  
 low-Al igneous rocks, B:845  
 magma source, B:782-784, 902, 1341  
 magmatic history, B:787-788  
 magnetic anomalies, A(127):8, A(128):7;  
 B:942, 1314, 1345  
 magnetic properties, B:941-942  
 magnetostratigraphy, A(127):22  
 neodymium isotopes, B:901-903  
 oceanic crust, A(127):73  
 oceanic lithosphere, B:1354  
 oceanographic setting, B:342  
 opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:50  
 opal-CT to quartz transition, B:50  
 oxygenation conditions, B:201-208  
 paleodepth, A(127):199; B:189, 201, 1220-  
 1221  
 pollen, B:328, 471, 479, 482-483, 485-486  
 radiolarians, B:293, 295-296  
 radiometric age, B:784-786  
 rifting, A(127):29-30  
 sedimentation rate, B:287, 297, 1227  
 seismic stratigraphy, A(127):399  
 stress field, B:1047-1059  
 strontium isotopes, B:901-903  
 subsidence history, A(127):20, 30, 349;  
 B:209, 1208-1211, 1214  
 tectonic evolution, B:787-788, 1187, 1316-  
 1317  
 Toyama submarine fan, A(127):11  
 volcanic activity, B:796-797  
 Yamato Basin N. *See also* Yamato Basin; Yamato  
 Basin S  
 age, A(128):67-69  
 basement, A(127):77-81, 126-127,  
 A(128):73-75, 117  
 bathymetry, A(128):70-71  
 biostratigraphy, B:1221-1223  
 crustal structure, B:1075-1106  
 depositional history, A(127):96  
 free-air gravity anomalies, A(127):77,  
 A(128):73  
 heat flow, A(128):71-73, 75  
 igneous event sequence, A(128):95-97  
 magnetic anomalies, A(127):77, A(128):73  
 magnetostratigraphy, B:969-970, 1221-1223  
 paleoenvironment, A(127):102-103  
 rifting history, A(127):143-147  
 sedimentation, A(127):83-84, 147, A(128):77-  
 81  
 seismic stratigraphy, A(127):143  
 Site 794, B:654-656  
 surface projections of fault ruptures,  
 A(128):112  
 tectonic setting, A(127):81-83, A(128):75-77,  
 82  
 Yamato Basin S. *See also* Yamato Basin; Yamato  
 Basin N  
 basement, A(127):323, 331-334, 408-409  
 bathymetry, A(127):325, 331  
 biostratigraphy, B:1223  
 carbonate-compensation depth, A(127):324  
 crustal structure, A(127):329-330, 333;  
 B:1083, 1104-1106  
 depositional history, A(127):347-351  
 dredge samples, A(127):332  
 free-air gravity anomalies, A(127):330-331,  
 335  
 geologic history, A(127):323-324  
 heat flow, A(127):330, 332  
 Layer 1, A(127):330  
 Layer 2, A(127):330  
 Layer 3, A(127):330  
 magnetic anomalies, A(127):330, 334  
 magnetostratigraphy, B:973, 1223  
 oceanographic conditions, A(127):349  
 oceanographic history, A(127):337, 409-410  
 paleoenvironment, A(127):356  
 rifting, A(127):408-409  
 sedimentation, A(127):324, 334-335, 337,  
 409-410  
 seismic stratigraphy, A(127):335, 399  
 Site 797, B:560  
 subsidence, A(127):323, 409  
 tectonic setting, A(127):334, 336  
 Yamato Block, B:809  
 Yamato Rise, A(127):325, A(128):70  
 basement, A(127):9, 333, A(128):73, 247-249  
 bathymetry, A(128):245-246; B:110, 1136  
 crustal structure, A(127):9, 329-330, 333,  
 A(128):9-11, 245-249, B:1075  
 dredge sites, A(128):253  
 free-air gravity anomalies, A(128):247  
 geologic history, A(128):21-22  
 Green Tuff rocks, A(128):249  
 heat flow, A(127):330, A(128):246, 250;  
 B:1302-1303  
 heavy minerals, B:691  
 Layer 2, A(128):246  
 Layer 3, A(128):246  
 magnetic anomalies, A(128):247; B:1314  
 sediment from, A(127):349  
 sedimentary rocks dredged, A(128):249  
 sedimentation, A(127):11-13  
 Site 799, A(128):312  
 stress field, A(128):245  
 tectonic setting, A(127):8-9, A(128):249-250;  
 B:156  
 Yamato Rise E, normal faults, A(127):82-83  
 Yamato Seamount Chain, A(128):70  
 basement, A(127):333, A(128):73  
 crustal structure, A(128):128  
 dredge samples, A(127):77-78  
 strontium isotopes, B:812  
 Yamato Trough, A(128):70  
 stress field, A(128):340  
 vertical seismic profile, A(128):342-343  
 Yangsan Fault  
 and Japan Sea tectonic evolution, B:1315  
 offset along, B:1325  
 Yellow River  
 fresh water input to Japan Sea, B:458  
 origin of dark/light cycle detrital component,  
 B:595  
 Young's modulus, Site 794, B:1050  
 ytterbium  
 in ash layers, B:1386  
 Site 798, B:1370-1371  
 vs. aluminum, B:737  
 yttrium  
 alteration and, B:909-911  
 basement, A(128):99  
 Site 794, B:1363  
 Site 795, B:1365  
 Site 797, B:1366  
 vs. barium, A(128):100  
 vs. chromium, A(128):101  
 vs. zirconium, A(128):100; B:783  
 zeolites. *See also* zeolitization; *names of specific  
 zeolites*  
 in basaltic andesite, A(127):217  
 in blue tuff, B:119  
 formation temperature, B:139  
 and opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:10  
 in pyroxene plagioclase phyric basalt,  
 A(127):217-219  
 SEM photographs, B:30  
 Si/Al + Fe ratios, B:139, 141  
 Site 797, B:142  
 and volcanic glass alteration, B:1375-1377  
 zonation of, B:143  
 zeolitization. *See also* zeolites  
 provenance information destroyed, B:148  
 of sandstone, B:137-139  
 Zijderveld plots  
 of Leg 128 pilot samples, B:971  
 Site 794, A(127):104-105, A(128):104-105  
 Site 795, A(127):203, 206-207  
 Site 796, A(127):277-279  
 Site 798, A(128):173  
 Site 799, A(128):316, 318-320, 322-323  
 zinc  
 in dark/light cycles, B:569  
 Site 794, B:1363  
 Site 795, B:710, 1365  
 Site 797, B:1366  
 Site 798, B:1370-1371  
 in sulfide deposits, A(128):21  
 zirconium  
 in ash layers, B:1386  
 and basalt fractionation models, B:873  
 basement, A(128):99  
 and fractionation models, B:881  
 Site 794, B:1363  
 Site 795, B:1365  
 Site 797, B:1366  
 vs. barium, A(128):100  
 vs. niobium, A(128):100; B:783  
 vs. titanium, A(128):101  
 vs. yttrium, A(128):100; B:783  
 vs. zirconium/yttrium ratio, A(128):100  
 zirconium/yttrium ratio, vs. zirconium, A(128):100



## TAXONOMIC INDEX

- Abies*  
Japan Sea, B:328  
Neogene climate and, B:337  
*abyssalica*, *Silicosigmoilina*, Japan Sea, B:505  
*acquiloni*, *Drupptractus*  
Japan Sea, B:228  
Site 799, B:235  
*acquiloni*, *Stylocontarium*  
Japan Sea, B:297  
Site 794, B:305  
*acquiloni*, *Stylocontarium* sp. cf., Japan Sea,  
B:297  
*Actinocyclus ingens*, Pacific Ocean, B:309  
*Actinocyclus oculatus*  
Japan Sea, B:258  
Site 798, B:361  
*Aesculus*, Site 796, B:491  
*akitaensis*, *Anthocorys*, Site 797, B:307  
*akitaensis*, *Anthocorys*?  
Japan Sea, B:228  
Site 799, B:225, 235  
*akitaensis*, *Uvigerina*, Site 798, B:390, 441, 443–  
444  
*Alnus*, Site 795, B:490  
*aminensis*, *Bermudezina*, Site 795, B:537  
*Ammodiscus macilentus*, Site 795, B:537  
*Ammodiscus tenuis*, Site 797, B:537  
*Ammodochium rectangulare*  
Japan Sea, B:238  
Site 798, B:248  
*Ammodochium rectangulare* Zone, Japan Sea,  
B:240  
*Ammosphaeroidina* sp., Site 795, B:537  
*Ammovertellina* sp., Site 797, B:537  
*Amphirhopalum ypsilon*, Site 798, B:235  
*Angulogerina kokozuraensis*, Site 798, B:390  
*Anthocorys akitaensis*, Site 797, B:307  
*Anthocorys? akitaensis*  
Japan Sea, B:228  
Site 799, B:225, 235  
*antiqua*, *Thalassiosira*, Japan Sea, B:258  
*antiqua antiqua*, *Ebriopsis*  
Japan Sea, B:238  
Site 799, B:248  
*antiqua cornuta*, *Ebriopsis*, Site 798, B:248  
*aperta*, *Gephyrocapsa*, Leg 128, B:164  
*apertura*, *Pullenia*, Site 798, B:392  
*Artemisia*, Site 795, B:491  
*asanoi*, *Eucyrtidium*, Site 799, B:236  
*asanoi*, *Neogloboquadrina*, Site 797, B:208  
*asanoi*, *Planularia*, Site 798, B:389  
*asanoi*, *Reticulofenestra*, Site 798, B:164  
*Astrononion* sp., Site 797, B:540  
*auriculata*, *Globobulimina*, Site 798, B:390  
  
*baccata japonica*, *Karreriella*, Site 798, B:389  
*Bathysiphon* sp., Site 797, B:537  
*Bermudezina aminensis*, Site 795, B:537  
*Betula*  
Site 795, B:490  
Site 797, B:490  
*biconica*, *Fissurina*, Site 798, B:389  
*bigelowii*, *Braarudosphaera*, Site 795, A(127):194  
*Bolivina*, Site 798, B:557  
*Bolivina decussata*, Site 798, B:389  
*Bolivina pacifica*  
paleoenvironment and, B:379  
Site 798, A(128):166; B:373, 389  
*Bolivina spissa*, Site 798, B:389  
*Bolivinita quadrilatera*, Site 799, B:389  
  
*Botryostrobus bramlettei*, Site 794, A(127):102  
*Braarudosphaera bigelowii*, Site 795, A(127):194  
*bradyi*, *Cibicidoides*  
Japan Sea, B:505  
Site 797, B:538  
*bradyi*, *eggerella*, Site 795, B:537  
*bramlettei*, *Botryostrobus*, Site 794, A(127):102  
*Buccella* cf. *kuromatsunaiensis*, Site 797, B:540  
*Bulimina rostrata*, Site 795, B:539  
*Bulimina striata*  
Site 797, B:539  
Site 798, B:390  
*Buliminella tenuata*, Site 798, B:390  
*bulloides*, *Globigerina*  
Leg 127, B:193, 200  
Leg 128, B:60-61  
Site 797, B:591-594  
Site 798, B:441-443, 457, 460, 462-463,  
465-466, 469, 564  
*bulloides*, *Pullenia*, Site 797, B:540  
*bulloides*, *Sphaeroidina*, Site 798, B:390  
*bulloides* (s.l.), *Globigerina*, Site 798, A(128):165  
*bulloides umbilicata*, *Globigerina*, Oki Ridge,  
B:444  
  
*cabrilloensis*, *Clathrocyclus*  
Japan Sea, B:297  
Site 794, B:307, 1221  
Site 797, B:307  
*Calcidiscus leptoporus*, Site 798, B:168  
*Calcidiscus macintyreii*  
Japan Sea, B:174, 182  
Site 798, B:164  
*californica*, *Rouxia*, Japan Sea, B:259  
*cancellata*, *Cyclammina*  
Site 797, B:538  
Site 799, B:389  
*Carduoideae*, Site 795, B:491  
*caribbeanica*, *Gephyrocapsa*  
Japan Sea, B:173, 183  
Leg 128, B:164  
*Carpinus*, Site 797, B:490  
*Carya*  
Japan Sea, B:484-486  
Site 795, B:490  
*Cassidulina*, Leg 128, B:62  
*Cassidulina japonica*, Site 798, B:389  
*Cassidulina norcrossi*, Site 798, B:390  
*Cassidulina norvangi*, Site 798, B:390  
*Cassidulina* sp. A, Site 798, B:390  
*Cassidulinoides tenuis*, Site 799, B:390  
*Castanea*, Site 794, B:490  
*Catapsydrax parvulus*, Site 797, B:189, 1220,  
1223  
*Chaetoceros* resting spores, Site 798, B:547-557,  
564  
*Chilostomella oolina*  
Site 797, B:539  
Site 799, B:392  
*Chilostomella oolina/Cyclammina* sp. C Zone,  
Site 794, B:517  
*Chilostomella ovoidea*, Site 798, B:392  
*Chilostomellina fimbriata*, Site 798, B:392  
*Chondrites*  
Japan Sea, B:1232  
Site 798, B:565, 569  
Site 799, B:1133  
*Cibicidoides bradyi*  
Japan Sea, B:505  
Site 797, B:538  
  
*Cibicidoides* sp. A, Site 797, B:538  
*Cibicidoides wuellerstorfi*  
Japan Sea, B:505  
Site 797, B:538  
*Cibicidoides wuellerstorfi* Zone, Site 797, B:521,  
528  
*circulus*, *Paramesocena*, Site 798, B:248  
*circumtexta*, *Periphyramis*, Site 795, B:304  
*Circumtexta pacifica*, Site 795, B:304  
*Clathrocyclus cabrilloensis*  
Japan Sea, B:297  
Site 794, B:307, 1221  
Site 797, B:307  
*clavatum*, *Elphidium*, Site 798, B:392  
*Coccolithus miopelagicus* Subzone, Japan Sea,  
B:173  
*Coccolithus pelagicus*  
Site 798, B:167-168  
Site 799, B:166  
*communis*, *Martinottiella*  
Japan Sea, B:1201  
Site 795, B:537  
Site 797, B:537  
Site 798, B:389  
*compactus*, *Sphenolithus*, Japan Sea, B:183  
*complanata*, *Stainforthia*  
Japan Sea, B:388  
Site 798, B:390  
*compressa*, *Islandiella* cf., Site 797, B:539  
*compressa*, *Proteonina*, Site 795, B:537  
*compressa*, *Spirosigmoilina*  
Site 795, B:537  
Site 798, B:379-381, 389  
*convexa*, *Thalassiosira*, Japan Sea, B:258  
*Corylus*, Site 794, B:490  
*Coscinodiscus curvatus*, Site 794, B:1223  
*Coscinodiscus marginatus*  
Aikawa section, Honshu, B:316  
Japan Sea, B:291  
Leg 127, B:1219-1220  
Leg 128, B:309-314, 1219-1220  
North Pacific, B:315-316  
Site 433, B:316  
Site 581, B:316  
Site 794, B:341-357  
Site 795, B:341-357  
Site 797, B:341-357  
Site 798, B:361, 554, 1224  
Site 799, B:1224  
*crassimargo*, *Cribrostomoides* cf., Site 795, B:537  
*Cribrostomoides* cf. *crassimargo*, Site 795, B:537  
*crux* var. *stauracanthus*, *Distephanus*  
Japan Sea, B:239, 244  
Site 798, B:248  
*Cryptomeria*  
Japan Sea, B:319, 328, 334  
Neogene climate and, B:337  
*Cunninghamia*, Site 797, B:490  
*curvatus*, *Coscinodiscus*, Site 794, B:1223  
*curvirostris*, *Rhizosolenia*  
Hess Rise, B:360  
Japan Sea, B:258  
Leg 127, B:581  
North Pacific, B:311  
Site 798, B:361, 468  
*Cycladophora davisiana*, Site 799, B:235  
*Cycladophora davisiana cornutoides*  
Japan Sea, B:230  
Site 799, B:235

- Cycladophora davisiana davisiana*, Japan Sea, B:228
- Cycladophora robusta*  
Japan Sea, B:299  
Site 794, B:307
- Cyclammina cancellata*  
Site 797, B:538  
Site 799, B:389
- Cyclammina ezoensis*, Site 795, B:538
- Cyclammina ezoensis* Zone, Site 795, B:521
- Cyclammina orbicularis*, Site 795, B:538
- Cyclammina pusilla*, Site 797, B:538
- Cyclammina* sp. A, Site 797, B:538
- Cyclammina* sp. A/ *Cyclammina*? sp. Zone  
age models and, B:531  
Site 797, B:521
- Cyclicargolithus floridanus*  
Site 795, A(127):195  
Site 797, B:179
- Cyrtocapsella tetrapera*  
Japan Sea, B:230  
Site 794, B:304  
Site 797, A(127):356; B:304  
Site 799, B:235
- Cyrtocapsella tetrapera* Zone, Site 799, B:226, 1220
- davisiana*, *Cycladophora*, Site 799, B:235
- davisiana*, *Theocalyptra*  
Japan Sea, B:297, 299  
Site 794, B:306  
Site 795, B:303
- davisiana cornutoides*, *Cycladophora*  
Japan Sea, B:230  
Site 799, B:235
- davisiana davisiana*, *Cycladophora*, Japan Sea, B:228
- decussata*, *Bolivina*, Site 798, B:389
- deflandrei*, *Discoaster*, Japan Sea, B:174
- delmontensis*, *Stichocorys*  
Japan Sea, B:228, 230  
Site 799, B:225-226, 236
- Dentalina* sp., Site 797, B:539
- Denticulopsis dimorpha*  
Japan Sea, B:250  
South Atlantic, B:309
- Denticulopsis dimorpha* Zone, Site 795, B:188
- Denticulopsis hustedtii*, Japan Sea, B:250
- Denticulopsis hustedtii* Zone, Site 795, B:189
- Denticulopsis kamtschatica*, Site 795, B:1223
- Denticulopsis katayamae* Zone  
Site 794, B:189  
Site 797, B:1223
- Denticulopsis praedimorpha*, Japan Sea, B:250
- Denticulopsis praedimorpha* Zone  
Japan Sea, B:249-250  
Site 795, B:189
- Dictyochoa neopseudofibula*  
Japan Sea, B:237-238  
Site 798, B:248
- Dictyochoa subarctios*  
Japan Sea, B:238-239  
Site 798, B:248
- Dictyochoa subarctios* Zone, Japan Sea, B:240-241
- Dictyococcites perplexus*, Japan Sea, B:182
- Didymocyrtes mammifera*, Site 799, B:235
- Didymocyrtes tetrathalamus*  
Site 797, B:306  
Site 798, B:235
- dimorpha*, *Denticulopsis*  
Japan Sea, B:250  
South Atlantic, B:309
- Discoaster deflandrei*, Japan Sea, B:174
- Discoaster exilis* Zone, Japan Sea, B:173
- Discoaster hamatus* Zone, Site 797, B:189
- Discoaster kugleri* Subzone, Japan Sea, B:173
- Distephanus crux* var. *stauracanthus*  
Japan Sea, B:239, 244  
Site 798, B:248
- Distephanus jimlingii*  
Japan Sea, B:238  
Site 798, B:248
- Distephanus jimlingii* Zone, Japan Sea, B:239
- Distephanus octangulatus*, Site 798, B:248
- Distephanus octangulatus* Zone, Japan Sea, B:241
- Distephanus slavnicii*, Site 798, B:248
- Distephanus speculum*, Site 799, B:248
- doliolus*, *Pseudoemotia*  
age models and, B:362  
Hess Rise, B:360  
Honshu coast, B:360
- Drupptractus acquiloni*  
Japan Sea, B:228  
Site 799, B:235
- Ebriopsis antiqua antiqua*  
Japan Sea, B:238  
Site 799, B:248
- Ebriopsis antiqua antiqua* Zone, Japan Sea, B:239-240
- Ebriopsis antiqua cornuta*, Site 798, B:248
- echigoensis*, *Fissurina*, Site 798, B:389
- echigoensis*, *Miliammina*  
Leg 127, B:200  
Site 798, B:389  
Site 799, A(128):311
- Echigoina hataii*, Site 798, B:392
- Eggerella bradyi*, Site 795, B:537
- Eggerella* sp., Site 797, B:537
- Eilohedra rotunda*, Site 798, B:391
- elliptica*, *Mesocena*, Site 799, B:248
- Elphidium* cf. *perforatum*, Site 795, B:540
- Elphidium clavatum*, Site 798, B:392
- Elphidium jenseni*, Site 797, B:540
- Elphidium subarcticum*  
Site 797, B:540  
Site 798, B:392
- Emiliania huxleyi*  
Site 795, A(127):194  
Site 798, B:164
- Engelhardia*  
Site 796, B:490  
Site 797, B:490
- Ephedra*, Site 795, B:490
- Epistominella*, Leg 128, B:62
- Epistominella pulchella*, Site 798, B:391
- Euchitonina furcata*, Site 798, B:235
- Euchitonina* sp., Site 794, B:306
- Eucyrtidium asanoi*, Site 799, B:236
- Eurya*, Site 796, B:491
- Evolvocassidulina kuwanoi*, Site 797, B:539
- ezoensis*, *Cyclammina*, Site 795; B:538
- Fagus*  
Japan Sea, B:484-486  
Site 795, B:491  
Site 797, B:491
- fimbriata*, *Chilostomellina*, Site 798, B:392
- Fissurina biconica*, Site 798, B:389
- Fissurina echigoensis*, Site 798, B:389
- Fissurina orbignyana*, Site 797, B:539
- floriadanus*, *Cyclicargolithus*  
Site 795, A(127):195  
Site 797, B:179
- Funpingopollenites*, Site 797, B:491
- furcata*, *Euchitonina*, Site 798, B:235
- fusiformis*, *Stainforthia*  
paleoenvironment and, B:379  
Site 798, B:390
- Gephyrocapsa*, Site 798, A(128):162
- Gephyrocapsa aperta*, Leg 128, B:164
- Gephyrocapsa caribbeanica*  
Japan Sea, B:173, 183  
Leg 128, B:164
- Gephyrocapsa caribbeanica* Zone, Japan Sea, B:174
- Gephyrocapsa oceanica*  
Japan Sea, B:173, 183  
Leg 128, B:164  
Site 798, B:167-168
- Gephyrocapsa* small, Japan Sea, B:183
- Ginkgo*, Site 795, B:490
- Glabrata subopercularis*, Site 797, B:540
- glacialis*, *Spongotrochus*, Site 795, B:306
- Globigerina*, Site 798, B:569
- Globigerina bulloides*  
Leg 127, B:193, 200  
Leg 128, B:60-61  
Site 797, B:591-594  
Site 798, B:441-443, 457, 460, 462-463, 465-466, 469, 564
- Globigerina bulloides* (s.l.), Site 798, A(128):165
- Globigerina bulloides umbilicata*, Oki Ridge, B:444
- Globigerina incompta*, Site 798, B:463
- Globigerina quinqueloba*  
Leg 127, B:200  
Site 798, B:457, 460, 469
- globigeriniformis*, *Trochammina* cf., Site 795, B:537
- Globigerinita* spp., Site 798, B:457, 460, 469
- Globigerinoides sicanus/Praeorbulina glomerata* Zone, Japan Sea, B:526
- Globobulimina auriculata*, Site 798, B:390
- Globobulimina pacifica*, Site 798, B:390
- Globobulimina perversa*, Site 797, B:539
- Globobulimina pupoides*, Site 797, B:539
- Globobulimina subaffinis*, Site 798, B:390
- Globocassidulina globosa* s.l., Site 797, B:539
- Globocassidulina* sp. A, Site 797, B:539
- Globoquadrina venezuelana*  
Leg 127, B:189  
Site 797, B:1220
- Globorotalia* cf. *G. fohsi* Zone, Leg 127, B:200
- Globorotalia inflata*, Site 798, B:457, 469
- Globorotalia peripheroronda/Globorotalia quinifalcata* Zone, Japan Sea, B:526
- Globorotalia praescitula*, Site 797, B:189, 1220, 1223
- globosa*, *Nonionella*, Site 798, B:391
- globosa*, *Oolina*  
Japan Sea, B:387  
Site 797, B:539
- globosa* s.l., *Globocassidulina globosa*, Site 797, B:539
- grande*, *Lychnocanium* sp. cf.  
Site 794, A(127):101  
Site 797, B:305
- grateloupi*, *Pseudononion*, Site 798, B:392
- Gyroidina orbicularis*, Site 797, B:540
- Gyroidina orbicularis/Gyroidinoides planulatus* Zone  
age models and, B:531  
Site 797, B:521, 528
- Gyroidinoides planulatus*, Site 797, B:540
- hanzawai*, *Tosaia*, Site 797, B:538

*Hanzawaia tagaensis/Heterolepa praecincta* Zone, Japan Sea, B:526  
*Haplophragmoides* sp., Site 795, B:537  
*hataii*, *Echigoina*, Site 798, B:392  
*helenae*, *Islandiella*, Site 797, B:539  
*Helicosphaera ampliaptera* Zone, Site 797, B:1220, 1223  
*Helicosphaera perch-nielseniae*, Japan Sea, B:183  
*Helicosphaera sellii*  
 Leg 128, B:164  
 Site 798, B:164  
*heteromorphus*, *Sphenolithus*  
 Japan Sea, B:173-174, 183  
 Leg 127, B:189  
*hexagona*, *Oolina*, Site 797, B:539  
*Hippocrepinella variabilis*, Site 795, B:537  
*Hopkinsina morimachiensis* Zone, Japan Sea, B:526  
*hustedtii*, *Denticulopsis*, Japan Sea, B:250  
*huxleyi*, *Emiliania*  
 Site 795, A(127):194  
 Site 798, B:164  
  
*incompta*, *Globigerina*, Site 798, B:463  
*inflata*, *Globorotalia*, Site 798, B:457, 469  
*ingens*, *Actinocyclus*, Pacific Ocean, B:309  
*Islandiella* cf. *compressa*, Site 797, B:539  
*Islandiella helenae*, Site 797, B:539  
*Islandiella* sp., Site 797, B:539  
  
*jacksonii*, *Thalassiosira*, Japan Sea, B:259  
*japonica*, *Cassidulina*, Site 798, B:389  
*japonica*, *Sethocyrtis*  
 Japan Sea, B:297, 301  
 Site 794, B:305  
*japonica*, *Sphaeroidina*, Site 797, B:538  
*japonica*, *Thecosphaera*, Site 795, B:305  
*jenseni*, *Elphidium*, Site 797, B:540  
*jimlingii*, *Distephanus*  
 Japan Sea, B:238  
 Site 798, B:248  
*jouseae*, *Nitzschia*, B:1219  
*Juglans*  
 Site 794, B:490  
 Site 795, B:490  
  
*kamtschatica*, *Denticulopsis*, Site 795, B:1223  
*kamtschatica*, *Neodenticula*  
 North Pacific, B:309  
 Site 795, B:970  
 Site 798, B:361  
 Site 799, A(128):302  
*Karreriella baccata japonica*, Site 798, B:389  
*koizumii*, *Neodenticula*  
 Japan Sea, B:258  
 Site 798, B:361  
*koizumii*, *Neodenticulopsis*, Site 798, B:1224  
*kokazuraensis*, *Angulogerina*, Site 798, B:390  
*kuromatsunaiensis*, *Buccella* cf., Site 797, B:540  
*kuwanoi*, *Evolvocassidulina*, Site 797, B:539  
  
*labradorica*, *Nonionellina*  
 Site 797, B:539  
 Site 798, B:391  
*lacunosa*, *Pseudoemiliania*  
 Japan Sea, B:183  
 Leg 127, B:581  
 Leg 128, B:163  
 Site 798, B:468  
 Site 799, B:166  
*laevis*, *Lagena*, Site 798, B:389  
*Lagena laevis*, Site 798, B:389  
*Lagena substrata*, Japan Sea, B:387

*Lagena tricaritortuosa*, Site 798, B:389  
*langii*, *Sphaeropyle*  
 Japan Sea, B:297  
 Site 794, B:305  
 Site 795, B:303  
 Site 799, B:236  
*Larnacantha polyacantha*, Site 795, B:306  
*lentiginosa*, *Thalassiosira*, Southern Ocean, B:309  
*lepidula*, *Stilostomella*, Site 798, B:390  
*leptoporus*, *Calcidiscus*, Site 798, B:168  
*Lipmanella* sp. aff. *L. redondoensis*, Japan Sea, B:297  
*Lipmanella* sp. aff. *Theocorys redondoensis*  
 Japan Sea, B:297  
 Site 794, B:305  
*Liquidambar*  
 Japan Sea, B:484-486  
 Site 797, B:491  
*Lithtractus tochiensis*, Site 794, B:305  
*Lithopera renzae renzae*, Site 799, B:236  
*lobatula*, *Uvigerina*, Site 798, B:390  
*Lychnocanium* cf. *L. grande*, Site 794, B:1221  
*Lychnocanium nipponicum*  
 Site 794, A(127):101  
 Site 797, B:305  
*Lychnocanium* sp. cf. *L. grande*  
 Site 794, A(127):101  
 Site 797, B:305  
*Lychnocanoma* sp.  
 Japan Sea, B:230  
 Site 799, B:225-226, 236  
  
*macilentus*, *Ammodiscus*, Site 795, B:537  
*macintyreii*, *Calcidiscus*  
 Japan Sea, B:174, 182  
 Site 798, B:164  
*makiyama*, *Sagarites*, Site 799, B:35, 45  
*Makiyama titanni*, Site 799, B:35, 45  
*mammifera*, *Didymocyrtis*, Site 799, B:235  
*mammilaris*, *Tholospyris*, Site 794, B:305  
*marginatus*, *Coscinodiscus*  
 Aikawa section, Honshu, B:316  
 Japan Sea, B:291  
 Leg 127, B:1219-1220  
 Leg 128, B:309-314, 1219-1220  
 North Pacific, B:315-316  
 Site 433, B:316  
 Site 581, B:316  
 Site 794, B:341-357  
 Site 795, B:341-357  
 Site 797, B:341-357  
 Site 798, B:361, 554, 1224  
 Site 799, B:1224  
*Marginulina* sp., Site 797, B:539  
*Martinottiella communis*  
 Japan Sea, B:1201  
 Site 795, B:537  
 Site 797, B:537  
 Site 798, B:389  
*Martinottiella communis/Cribrostomoides* cf. *crassimargo* Zone, Site 795, B:521  
*Martinottiella communis/Globobulimina pupoides* Zone, Site 797, B:524  
*Martinottiella communis* Zone, Site 795, B:517  
*Martinottiella nodulosa*, Site 798, B:389  
*marujamica*, *Thalassiosira*, Japan Sea, B:259  
*masudai*, *Valvulineria*, Site 797, B:538  
*Melonis nikobarense*  
 Site 797, B:540  
 Site 798, B:392  
*Melonis pompilioides*  
 Site 797, B:540  
 Site 799, B:383, 392

*Melosira*, Site 798, B:554  
*Mesocena elliptica*, Site 799, B:248  
*Mesocena quadrangula*, Site 798, B:248  
*Metasequoia*, Site 796, B:490  
*Miliammina echigoensis*  
 Leg 127, B:200  
 Site 798, B:389  
 Site 799, A(128):311  
*Miliammina echigoensis* Zone, Leg 127, B:201  
*miocenica*, *Nonionella*, Site 797, B:539  
*miocenica*, *Thalassiosira*, B:1219  
*miocenica*, *Uvigerina*, Site 797, B:539  
*Miogypsina-Operculina* Zone, Japan Sea, B:526  
*modeloensis*, *Uvigerina* cf., Site 797, B:539  
*murrhina*, *Pyrgo*  
 Site 797, B:538  
 Site 798, B:389  
  
*naraensis*, *Pseudoparrella*, Site 798, B:391  
*Neodenticula kamtschatica*  
 North Pacific, B:309  
 Site 795, B:970  
 Site 798, B:361  
 Site 799, A(128):302  
*Neodenticula kamtschatica* Zone  
 Leg 127, B:188  
 Site 796, B:1223  
*Neodenticula koizumii*  
 Japan Sea, B:258  
 Site 798, B:361  
*Neodenticula koizumii* Zone  
 Leg 127, B:188  
 Site 795, B:344  
 Site 796, B:1223  
 Site 797, B:345  
*Neodenticula koizumii-Neodenticula kamtschatica* Zone  
 Site 794, B:344  
 Site 795, B:344-345  
 Site 797, B:345  
*Neodenticulopsis koizumii*, Site 798, B:1224  
*Neogloboquadrina asanoi*, Site 797, B:208  
*Neogloboquadrina pachyderma*  
 age models and, B:362  
 Japan Sea, A(128):30  
 Leg 127, B:188, 193, 200, 218-219, 1220-1221  
 Leg 128, B:1220-1221  
 Oki Ridge, B:444  
 Site 795, A(127):195  
 Site 797, B:208  
 Site 798, A(128):165-166; B:457, 459-469  
 Site 799, A(128):310-311  
*Neogloboquadrina pachyderma dextral/Globorotalia orientalis* Zone, Oga Peninsula, B:459  
*Neogloboquadrina pachyderma sinistral/Globigerina incompta* Zone, Oga Peninsula, B:459  
*Neogloboquadrina pachyderma sinistral/Globigerina quinqueloba* Zone, Oga Peninsula, B:459  
*neopseudofibula*, *Dictyochoa*  
 Japan Sea, B:237-238  
 Site 798, B:248  
*Nephrospyris?* *pervia*  
 Japan Sea, B:230-231  
 Site 798, B:235  
*nidulus*, *Thalassiosira*, Japan Sea, B:258  
*nikobarense*, *Melonis*  
 Site 797, B:540  
 Site 798, B:392  
*nipponica*, *Plectina*, Site 797, B:537



- nipponicum*, *Lychnocanium*  
Site 794, A(127):101  
Site 797, B:305
- Nitzschia jouseae*, B:1219
- Nitzschia pliocena*, Japan Sea, B:259
- Nitzschia reinholdii*  
Hess Rise, B:360  
Site 798, B:361
- Nitzschia rolandii*, Japan Sea, B:259
- nitzschioides*, *Thalassionema*, Site 794, B:1223
- nitzschioides*, *Thalassiothrix*, Site 798,  
A(128):160
- nodulosa*, *Martinottiella*, Site 798, B:389
- Nonionella globosa*, Site 798, B:391
- Nonionella miocenica*, Site 797, B:539
- Nonionella stella*  
Site 797, B:539  
Site 799, B:391
- Nonionellina labradorica*  
Site 797, B:539  
Site 798, B:391
- norcrossi*, *Cassidulina*, Site 798, B:390
- norvangi*, *Cassidulina*, Site 798, B:390
- oceanica*, *Gephyrocapsa*  
Japan Sea, B:173, 183  
Leg 128, B:164  
Site 798, B:167–168
- octacantha*, *Tetrapyle*  
Site 794, B:306  
Site 797, B:306  
Site 798, B:236
- octangulatus*, *Distephanus*, Site 798, B:248
- oculatus*, *Actinocyclus*  
Japan Sea, B:258  
Site 798, B:361
- oolina*, *Chilostomella*  
Site 797, B:539  
Site 799, B:392
- Oolina globosa*  
Japan Sea, B:387  
Site 797, B:539
- Oolina hexagona*, Site 797, B:539
- orbicularis*, *Cyclammina*, Site 795, B:538
- orbicularis*, *Gyroidina*, Site 797, B:540
- orbignyana*, *Fissurina*, Site 797, B:539
- Oridorsalis tener*, Site 798, B:392
- Oridorsalis umbonatus*  
Site 797, B:540  
Site 798, B:392
- Oridorsalis umbonatus/Cibicoides wuellerstorfi*  
Zone, Site 795, B:517, 528
- ovoidea*, *Chilostomella*, Site 798, B:392
- pachyderma*, *Neogloboquadrina*  
age models and, B:362  
Japan Sea, A(128):30  
Leg 127, B:188, 193, 200, 218–219,  
1220–1221  
Leg 128, B:1220–1221  
Oki Ridge, B:444  
Site 795, A(127):195  
Site 797, B:208  
Site 798, A(128):165–166; B:457, 459–469  
Site 799, A(128):310–311
- pacifica*, *Bolivina*  
paleoenvironment and, B:379  
Site 798, A(128):166; B:373, 389
- pacifica*, *Circumtexta*, Site 795, B:304
- pacifica*, *Globobulimina*, Site 798, B:390
- Parafissurina* sp., Site 797, B:539
- Paramesocena circulus*, Site 798, B:248
- parkeriae*, *Tenuitella*, Leg 127, B:200
- parkeriae*, *Thalmanammina* cf., Site 797, B:537
- parvulus*, *Catapsydrax*, Site 797, B:189, 1220,  
1223
- Pasania*  
Site 794, B:490  
Site 796, B:490
- pelagicus*, *Coccolithus*  
Site 798, B:167–168  
Site 799, B:166
- perch-nielseniae*, *Helicosphaera*, Japan Sea,  
B:183
- peregrina*, *Stichocorys*  
Japan Sea, B:297  
Site 794, A(127):102  
Site 797, A(127):356  
Site 799, B:236
- perforatum*, *Elphidium* cf., Site 795, B:540
- Periphyramis circumtexta*, Site 795, B:304
- Periphyramis* sp.  
Japan Sea, B:301  
Site 795, B:306
- perplexus*, *Dictyococcites*, Japan Sea, B:182
- perversa*, *Globobulimina*, Site 797, B:539
- pervia*, *Nephrospyris*?  
Japan Sea, B:230–231  
Site 798, B:235
- Picea*  
Japan Sea, B:328  
Neogene climate and, B:337
- Pinus*  
Japan Sea, B:319, 328  
Neogene climate and, B:337
- Planolites*, Site 798, B:566–567, 569
- Planularia asanoi*, Site 798, B:389
- planulatus*, *Gyroidinoides*, Site 797, B:540
- Plectina nipponica*, Site 797, B:537
- Pleurostomella* sp. A, Site 799, B:390
- pliocena*, *Nitzschia*, Japan Sea, B:259
- polyacantha*, *Larnacantha*, Site 795, B:306
- pompilioides*, *Melonis*  
Site 797, B:540  
Site 799, B:383, 392
- praebergonii*, *Rhizosolenia*, B:1219  
Indian Ocean, B:309
- praedimorpha*, *Denticulopsis*, Japan Sea, B:250
- praescitula*, *Globorotalia*, Site 797, B:189, 1220,  
1223
- proboscidea*, *Uvigerina*, Site 797, B:539
- Proteonina compressa*, Site 795, B:537
- Pseudoemiliana lacunosa*  
Japan Sea, B:183  
Leg 127, B:581  
Leg 128, B:163  
Site 798, B:468  
Site 799, B:166
- Pseudoemotia doliolus*  
age models and, B:362  
Hess Rise, B:360  
Honsu coast, B:360
- Pseudononion grateloupi*, Site 798, B:392
- Pseudoparrella naraensis*, Site 798, B:391
- Pseudoparrella takayanagii*, Site 798, B:391
- pseudoubilica*, *Reticulofenestra*, Japan Sea,  
B:183
- Pterocarya*, Site 794, B:490
- pulchella*, *Epistominella*, Site 798, B:391
- Pullenia apertura*, Site 798, B:392
- Pullenia bulloides*, Site 797, B:540
- Pullenia salisburyi*  
Site 797, B:540  
Site 798, B:392
- Pullenia subcarinata*, Site 797, B:540
- pupoides*, *Globobulimina*, Site 797, B:539
- pusilla*, *Cyclammina*, Site 797, B:538
- Pyrgo murrhina*  
Site 797, B:538  
Site 798, B:389
- Pyrgo* sp., Site 797, B:538
- quadrangula*, *Mesocena*, Site 798, B:248
- quadrilatera*, *Bolivinita*, Site 799, B:389
- Quercus*  
Japan Sea, B:328  
Neogene climate and, B:337
- Quercus*, D., Site 794, B:491
- Quercus*, E.  
Japan Sea, B:484–486  
Site 794, B:491  
Site 796, B:491
- quinqueloba*, *Globigerina*  
Leg 127, B:200  
Site 798, B:457, 460, 469
- Quinqueloculina* sp.  
Site 797, B:538  
Site 799, B:373
- rectangulare*, *Ammodochium*  
Japan Sea, B:238  
Site 798, B:248
- redondoensis*, *Lipmanella* sp. aff., Japan Sea,  
B:297
- redondoensis*, *Theocorys*  
Japan Sea, B:297  
Site 794, B:305
- reinholdii*, *Nitzschia*  
Hess Rise, B:360  
Site 798, B:361
- renzae renzae*, *Lithopera*, Site 799, B:236
- Reophax* sp.  
Site 795, B:537  
Site 797, B:537
- Reticulofenestra asanoi*, Site 798, B:164
- Reticulofenestra pseudoubilica*, Japan Sea,  
B:183
- Reticulofenestra* small  
Japan Sea, B:183  
Site 797, A(127):352
- Rhizammina* sp., Site 797, B:537
- Rhizosolenia curvirostris*  
Hess Rise, B:360  
Japan Sea, B:258  
Leg 127, B:581  
North Pacific, B:311  
Site 798, B:361, 468
- Rhizosolenia praebergonii*, B:1219  
Indian Ocean, B:309
- Rhus*, Site 794, B:491
- robusta*, *Cycladophora*  
Japan Sea, B:299  
Site 794, B:307
- robusta*, *Sphaeropyle*  
Japan Sea, B:297  
Site 794, B:1221  
Site 797, B:305
- rolandii*, *Nitzschia*, Japan Sea, B:259
- Rossiella tatsunokuchiensis*, Japan Sea, B:258–  
259
- rostrata*, *Bulimina*, Site 795, B:539
- rotunda*, *Eilohedra*, Site 798, B:391
- Rouxia californica*, Japan Sea, B:259
- Rouxia californica* Zone, Leg 127, B:189
- Saccammina sphaerica*, Site 795, B:537
- sadonica*, *Valvulineria*, Site 798, B:390
- Sagarites makiyama*, Site 799, B:35, 45
- salisburyi*, *Pullenia*



- Site 797, B:540  
Site 798, B:392  
*Schizammia?* sp.  
Site 795, B:537  
Site 797, B:537  
*Sciadopitys*, Site 795, B:490  
*Selaginella selaginoides*, Site 794, B:334  
*selaginoides*, *Selaginella*, Site 794, B:334  
*sellii*, *Helicosphaera*  
Leg 128, B:164  
Site 798, B:164  
*Sethocyrtis japonica*  
Japan Sea, B:297, 301  
Site 794, B:305  
*Silicosigmolima abyssalica*, Japan Sea, B:505  
*slavnicii*, *Distephanus*, Site 798, B:248  
sp. A, *Cassidulina*, Site 798, B:390  
sp. A, *Cibicidoides*, Site 797, B:538  
sp. A, *Cyclammia*, Site 797, B:538  
sp. A, *Globocassidulina*, Site 797, B:539  
sp. A, *Pleurostomella*, Site 799, B:390  
*speculum*, *Distephanus*, Site 799, B:248  
*sphaerica*, *Saccammia*, Site 795, B:537  
*Sphaeroidina bulloides*, Site 798, B:390  
*Sphaeroidina japonica*, Site 797, B:538  
*Sphaeropyle langii*  
Japan Sea, B:297  
Site 794, B:305  
Site 795, B:303  
Site 799, B:236  
*Sphaeropyle robusta*  
Japan Sea, B:297  
Site 794, B:1221  
Site 797, B:305  
*Sphenolithus compactus*, Japan Sea, B:183  
*Sphenolithus heteromorphus*  
Japan Sea, B:173–174, 183  
Leg 127, B:189  
*Sphenolithus heteromorphus* Zone  
Japan Sea, B:174  
Leg 127, B:201  
Site 797, B:1223  
*Sphenolithus umbrellus*, Japan Sea, B:183  
*Spirosigmoliminella compressa*  
Site 795, B:537  
Site 798, B:379–381, 389  
*Spirosigmoliminella compressa/Martinottiella communis* Zone  
Site 794, B:517, 528  
Site 798, B:381  
*Spirosignoliminella compressa* Zone, Leg 127, B:200  
*spissa*, *Bolivina*, Site 798, B:389  
*Spongaster tetras irregularis*  
Japan Sea, B:231  
Site 798, B:236  
*Spongotrochus glacialis*, Site 795, B:306  
*Stainforthia complanata*  
Japan Sea, B:388  
Site 798, B:390  
*Stainforthia fusiformis*  
paleoenvironment and, B:379  
Site 798, B:390  
*stella*, *Nonionella*  
Site 797, B:539  
Site 799, B:391  
*Stichocorys delmontensis*  
Japan Sea, B:228, 230  
Site 799, B:225–226, 236  
*Stichocorys peregrina*  
Japan Sea, B:297  
Site 794, A(127):102  
Site 797, A(127):356  
Site 799, B:236  
*Stichocorys wolfii*, Site 794, A(127):102  
*Stilostomella lepidula*, Site 798, B:390  
*striata*, *Bulimina*  
Site 797, B:539  
Site 798, B:390  
*Styloacontarium acquilonius*  
Japan Sea, B:297  
Site 794, B:305  
*Styloacontarium* sp. cf. *S. acquilonius*, Japan Sea, B:297  
*Stylochlamyidium venustum*, Site 797, B:306  
*subaffinis*, *Globobulimina*, Site 798, B:390  
*subarcticum*, *Elphidium*  
Site 797, B:540  
Site 798, B:392  
*subarctios*, *Dictyochoa*  
Japan Sea, B:238–239  
Site 798, B:248  
*subcarinata*, *Pullenia*, Site 797, B:540  
*subopercularis*, *Glabratella*, Site 797, B:540  
*substriata*, *Lagena*, Japan Sea, B:387  
  
*takayanagii*, *Pseudoparrella*, Site 798, B:391  
*tatsunokuchiensis*, *Rossiella*, Japan Sea, B:258–259  
*temperei*, *Thalassiosira*, Japan Sea, B:259  
*tener*, *Oridorsalis*, Site 798, B:392  
*tenuata*, *Buliminella*, Site 798, B:390  
*tenuis*, *Ammodiscus*, Site 797, B:537  
*tenuis*, *Cassidulinoides*, Site 799, B:390  
*Tenuitella parkerae*, Leg 127, B:200  
*tetrapera*, *Cyrtocapsella*  
Japan Sea, B:230  
Site 794, B:304  
Site 797, A(127):356; B:304  
Site 799, B:235  
*Tetrapyle octacantha*  
Site 794, B:306  
Site 797, B:306  
Site 798, B:236  
*tetras irregularis*, *Spongaster*  
Japan Sea, B:231  
Site 798, B:236  
*tetrathalamus*, *Didymocyrtis*  
Site 797, B:306  
Site 798, B:235  
*Thalassinoides*, Site 798, B:566–567, 569  
*Thalassionema nitzschioides*, Site 794, B:1223  
*Thalassionema schraderii* Zone, Site 794, B:1221  
*Thalassiosira antiqua*, Japan Sea, B:258  
*Thalassiosira convexa*, Japan Sea, B:258  
*Thalassiosira jacksonii*, Japan Sea, B:259  
*Thalassiosira lentiginosa*, Southern Ocean, B:309  
*Thalassiosira marujamica*, Japan Sea, B:259  
*Thalassiosira miocenica*, B:1219  
*Thalassiosira nidulus*, Japan Sea, B:258  
*Thalassiosira oestrupii* Zone  
Leg 127, B:188  
Site 794, B:344, 1221  
Site 797, B:1223  
*Thalassiosira temperei*, Japan Sea, B:259  
*Thalassiosira zabelinae*, Japan Sea, B:259  
*Thalassiothrix nitzschioides*, Site 798, A(128):160  
*Thalmammammia* cf. *parkerae*, Site 797, B:537  
*Thecosphaera japonica*, Site 795, B:305  
*Thecalypra davisiana*  
Japan Sea, B:297, 299  
Site 794, B:306  
Site 795, B:303  
*Theocorys redondoensis*  
Japan Sea, B:297  
Site 794, B:305  
*Tholospyris mammilaris*, Site 794, B:305  
*Tilia*, Site 797, B:491  
*titanni*, *Makiyama*, Site 799, B:35, 45  
*tochiogensis*, *Lithatractus*, Site 794, B:305  
*Tosaia hanzawai*, Site 797, B:538  
*tricarinata*, *Triloculina*, Site 798, B:389  
*tricaritortuosa*, *Lagena*, Site 798, B:389  
*Trifarina* sp., Site 797, B:539  
*Triloculina tricarinata*, Site 798, B:389  
*Trochammia* cf. *globigeriniformis*, Site 795, B:537  
*Tsuga*  
Japan Sea, B:328  
Neogene climate and, B:337  
  
*Ulmus*, Site 795, B:491  
*Umbilicosphaera sibogae* Zone, Japan Sea, B:174  
*unbonatus*, *Oridorsalis*  
Site 797, B:540  
Site 798, B:392  
*umbrellus*, *Sphenolithus*, Japan Sea, B:183  
*Uvigerina akitaensis*, Site 798, B:390, 441, 443–444  
*Uvigerina* cf. *modeloensis*, Site 797, B:539  
*Uvigerina lobatula*, Site 798, B:390  
*Uvigerina miocenica*, Site 797, B:539  
*Uvigerina proboscidea*, Site 797, B:539  
*Uvigerina segundoensis* s.l. Zone, Japan Sea B:526  
*Uvigerina yabei*, Site 798, B:390  
  
*Valvulineria masudai*, Site 797, B:538  
*Valvulineria sadonica*, Site 798, B:390  
*variabilis*, *Hippocrepinella*, Site 795, B:537  
*venezuelana*, *Globoquadra*  
Leg 127, B:189  
Site 797, B:1220  
*venustum*, *Stylochlamyidium*, Site 797, B:306  
  
*wolfii*, *Stichocorys*, Site 794, A(127):102  
*wuellerstorfi*, *Cibicidoides*  
Japan Sea, B:505  
Site 797, B:538  
  
*yabei*, *Uvigerina*, Site 798, B:390  
*ypsilon*, *Amphirhopalum*, Site 798, B:235  
  
*zabelinae*, *Thalassiosira*, Japan Sea, B:259  
*Zelkooa*, Site 797, B:491  
zones (with letter prefixes)  
NP-1, Site 797, B:1221, 1223  
NP-2, Site 797, B:1221, 1223  
NP-3, Site 797, B:1223  
*Zoophycos*, Japan Sea, B:1232